Ahr1-dependent regulation of *ECE1* and other core filamentation response genes in *Candida albicans*

Dissertation zur Erlangung des akademischen Grades "doctor rerum naturalium" (Dr. rer. nat.)

vorgelegt dem Rat der Fakultät für Biowissenschaften der Friedrich-Schiller-Universität Jena

von Master of Science Sophia Irma Ruben geboren am 10.04.1989 in Berlin

Jena, April 2020





The following work was conducted at the Centre for Innovation Competence (ZIK) Septomics and the Leibniz Institute for Natural Product Research and Infection Biology - Hans Knöll Institute in the group Fungal Septomics under the supervision of Prof. Dr. med. Oliver Kurzai and Prof. Dr. Bernhard Hube.



The PhD project was supported by a scholarship from the International Leibniz Research School for Microbial and Biomolecular Interactions (ILRS).

Reviewers:

1. Prof. Dr. Oliver Kurzai

Research Group Fungal Septomics, Leibniz Institute for Natural Product Research and Infection Biology—Hans Knoell Institute, Jena, Germany Institute for Molecular Infection Biology and Institute for Hygiene and Microbiology, University of Würzburg, Würzburg, Germany

2. Prof. Dr. Bernhard Hube

Department Microbial Pathogenicity Mechanisms, Leibniz Institute for Natural Product Research and Infection Biology—Hans Knoell Institute and Institute of Microbiology, Friedrich Schiller University, Jena, Germany

3. Prof. Dr. Julian Naglik

Mucosal and Salivary Biology Division, Dental Institute and Centre for Host-Microbiome Interactions, Faculty of Dentistry, Oral & Craniofacial Sciences, King's College London, London, United Kingdom

Date of public defense: 16^{th} of December 2020

Content

Ι.	List of abbreviations
II.	List of figures
III.	List of tables
IV.	Zusammenfassung
ν.	Summary XI
1.	Introduction
	1.1. Candida species as causative agents of fungal infections
	1.2. The human fungal pathogen Candida albicans
	1.2.1. The polymorphism of <i>C. albicans</i> and virulence
	1.2.1.1. Regulation of hyphal development in $C.$ albicans \ldots 4
	1.2.1.2. Core filamentation response genes of $C.$ albicans \ldots $$
	1.2.2. Filament-associated virulence factors of <i>C. albicans</i> 8
	1.2.2.1. Adhesion and biofilm formation
	1.2.2.2. Agglutinin-like sequence 3 - Als3
	1.2.2.3. Secreted aspartyl proteinases - Saps
	1.2.2.4. Superoxide dismutases - Sods $\ldots \ldots \ldots$
	$1.2.2.5. Candidalysin \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots $
	1.3. Aim of this study
2.	Material and Methods
	2.1. Strains
	2.2. Plasmids \ldots \ldots \ldots 17
	2.3. Primers
	2.4. Strain maintenance and growth conditions
	2.5. Plasmid creation $\ldots \ldots 20$
	2.6. E. coli transformation and plasmid extraction
	2.7. C. albicans transformation
	2.8. Ribonucleic acid extraction
	2.9. Reverse transcriptase quantitative polymerase chain reaction
	2.10. Als3 staining
	2.11. Microscopy
	2.12. Measurement of secreted Candidalysin
	2.13. Lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) assay
	2.14. Invasion assay
	2.15. Chromatin Immuno Precipitation DNA Sequencing (ChIP-Seq)
3.	Results
	3.1. Ahr1 is a regulator of $ECE1$ expression
	3.1.1. Identification of possible activators of $ECE1$ expression
	3.1.2. Screen of activator mutants reveals that Ahr1 is necessary for high-
	level $ECE1$ expression in hyphal morphology $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots 27$
	3.2. Ahr1 is important for Candidalysin secretion
	3.3. Hyperactive Ahr1 induces high-level $ECE1$ expression $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots 30$

	3.3.1.	Hyperactive Ahr1 induces <i>ECE1</i> expression in wild type and inde- pendent of Cph1 and Efg1 under yeast growth conditions	30
	332	Hyperactive Ahr1 increases Candidalysin secretion	31
	333	Hyperactive Ahrl only leads to slight increase of cytotoxicity of the	01
	0.0.0.	$ahr1\Lambda$ and the $cnh1\Lambda/efa1\Lambda$ mutants	32
	3.3.4.	Mutants lacking $AHR1$ or $CPH1$ and $EFG1$ can still invade epithelial	01
	0.0.1	cells	33
	3.3.5.	Hyperactive Ahr1 induces $ECE1$ expression independent of Ume6,	00
		Tec1, Ndt80 and Brg1	34
	3.3.6.	Hyperactive Ahr1 has no effect on $ECE1$ expression in the $tup1\Delta$	
<u> </u>		mutant	36
3.4.	Ahr1	activates expression of core filamentation response genes	37
	3.4.1.	Ahr1 is important for the expression of other core filamentation re-	
		sponse genes in hyphae	37
	3.4.2.	Hyperactive Ahr1 is able to induce the expression of other core fila-	
		mentation response genes independent of Cph1 and Efg1	38
	3.4.3.	Hyperactive Ahr1 relies on Tup1 for the induction of high-level $ALS3$	10
		expression	40
	3.4.4.	Hyperactive Ahrl induces Als3 localization on cell surface indepen-	10
۰ ۲		dent of Cph1 and Etg1	40
3.5.	ChIP-	Seq analyses of hyperactive Ahrl	42
	3.5.1.	Hyperactive Ahr1 binds upstream of <i>ECE1</i> , <i>ALS3</i> and other core	10
	0 - 0	filamentation response genes	42
	3.5.2.	Hyperactive Ahrl binds upstream of and activates the expression of	40
	050	hyphal regulators	43
	3.5.3.	The hyperactive Ahr1 binds upstream of genes encoding for other cell	4 17
	054	wall proteins, hyphal regulators and virulence factors	47
0.0	3.5.4.	The binding motif of the hyperactive Ahr1	48
3.6.	The r	ole of Mcm1 in the expression of <i>EUE1</i> and other core filamentation	10
	respon		49
	3.0.1.	<i>MCM1</i> overexpression induces expression of <i>EUE1</i> in a partly Ahr1-	10
	9 6 9	dependent manner	49
	3.6.2.	The induction of <i>EUEI</i> expression via <i>MUMI</i> overexpression relies	۲1
	0.0.0	on Tup1 and partly on Cph1 and Efg1	51
	3.6.3.	<i>MCM1</i> overexpression induces the expression of other CFR genes	52
0.7	3.6.4.	<i>MCM1</i> overexpression induces Als3 localization on cell surface	54
3.7.	The II	affuence of a mutated $SSN3$ allele on the expression of $EUEI$, $ALS3$	
	and of 271	Iner OFK genes	55 55
	3.7.1. 2.7.2	Mutated SSN3 allele induces EUE1 expression	55
	5.7.2.	Mutated $SSN3$ allele induces $ALS3$ expression and Als3 localization	
	0 - 0	on cell surfaces	57
	373	Mutated $SSN3$ allele induces the expression of other CFR genes	58

		3.7.4. Deletion of $SSN3$ induces expression of $ECE1$ and $ALS3$ and other	
		CFR genes	60
4.	Disc	ussion	63
	4.1.	The transcription factor Ahr1 is required for high-level expression of $ECE1$	
		and Candidalysin secretion	63
	4.2.	A hyperactive Ahr1 induces high-level $ECE1$ expression independent of Cph1	
		and $Efg1 \ldots \ldots$	64
	4.3.	A hyperactive Ahr1 binds upstream of $ECE1$, $ALS3$ and other core filamen-	
		tation response genes and activates their expression	65
	4.4.	A hyperactive Ahr1 regulates other important transcriptional regulators \dots	66
	4.5.	A mutated $SSN3$ allele induces $ECE1$ and $ALS3$ expression independent of	
		Ahr1 and Tup1	68
	4.6.	MCM1 overexpression induces the expression of $ECE1$ and $ALS3$ in partly	
		Ahr1-dependent manner	69
	4.7.	High-level expression of $ECE1$ and $ALS3$ relies on Tup1 \ldots \ldots \ldots	69
	4.8.	Model for Ahr1-dependent transcription of $ECE1$ and $ALS3$ in C. albicans	
		hyphae	69
VI.	Liter	rature	XII
VII.	App	endix	XXVII
VIII	. List	of publications	XXXVII
IX.	Ackr	nowledgment	XXXIX
Х.	Ehre	enwörtliche Erklärung	XLI

I. List of abbreviations

Abbreviation	Meaning
μl	micro liter
μM	micro molar
А	adenine
AIDS	acquired immune deficiency syndrome
a. M.	am Main
AMP	adenosine monophosphate
amp	ampicillin
ATP	adenosine triphosphate
bp	base $pair(s)$
С	cytosine
<i>C</i> .	Candida
cAMP	cyclic adenosine monophosphate
CDK	cyclin-dependent kinase
cf.	confer
CFR	core filamentation response
CO_2	carbon dioxide
DAPI	4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole
DIC	differential interference contrast
DNA	desoxyribonucleic acid
EDTA	ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid
e. g.	exempli gratia
FBS	fetal bovine serum
Fig.	Figure
FRET	Förster resonance energy transfer
G	guanine
GAD	Gal4 acivator domain
GDP	guanosine diphosphate
GFP	green fluorescing protein
GlcNac	m N-acetylglucosamine
GPI	$\operatorname{glycosylphosphatidylinositol}$
GTP	guanosine triphosphate
h	hour
H_2O	dihydrogen monooxide, water
HCL	hydrochloric acid
HKI	Hans-Knöll-Institute
HS	human serum
IGB	Integrated Genome Browser
IgG	immunoglobulin G
Κ	lysine
1	liter(s)
LB	lysogeny broth
LC	liquid chromatography
LDH	lactate dehydrogenase
LiAc	lithium acetate
$MCM1^{OE}$	MCM1 overexpression

Abbreviation	Meaning
МАМ	Molecular and Applied Microbiology
MADK	milecular and Applied Microbiology
	mitogen-activated protein kinase
min	minute(s)
MKP1	MAPK phosphatase 1
MOPSO	2-bydroyy-3-morpholinopropanesulfonic acid
MPM	Microhial Pathogenicity Mechanisms
mBNA	messenger RNA
ms	milli second(s)
MS	mass spectrometry
NEB	New England Biolabs
ng	nano gram(s)
nm	nano meter(s)
NTC	nourseothricin
OD_{600}	absorbance measured at 600 nm wavelength
ORF	open reading frame
PBS	phosphate buffered saline
PCR	polymerase chain reaction
PEG	polvethylene glycol
PKA	proteinkinase A
PSM	peptide spectrum matches
RT-aPCR	reserve transcriptase quantitative polymerase chain reaction
R	arginine
ref. no.	reference number
resp.	respectively
RNA	ribonucleic acid
ROS	reactive oxygen species
rpm	rounds per minute
RPMI	Roswell Park Memorial Institute
RT	room temperature
Saps	secreted aspartyl proteinases
SDG	synthetically defined glucose
SDN	synthetically defined N-acetylglucosamine
Sec.	Section
$SSN3_m$	mutated $SSN3$ gene
SNP	single nucleotide polymorphism
SOD	superoxide dismutase
spp.	species
Str.	strand
Т	thymine
Tab.	Table
TE	Tris-EDTA
USA	United States of America
v/v	volume in volume
w/o	without
w/v	weight in volume
x g	times earth's gravitational force

Abbreviation	Meaning
YNB	yeast nitrogen broth
YNBS	YNB medium with sucrose
YPD	yeast extract peptone dextrose
VVC	vulvovaginal candidiasis

II. List of figures

1.	Regulation of hyphal development in C. albicans	5
2.	Schematic display of putative transcription factor binding sites in the 5' intergenic	
	region of $ECE1$	27
3.	The transcription factor Ahr1 is important for $ECE1$ expression in Candida albi-	
	cans hyphae	28
4.	Ahr1 is important for Candidalysin secretion of C. albicans	29
5.	Hyperactive Ahr1 induces $ECE1$ expression under yeast growth conditions and	
	independent of Cph1 and Efg1 \ldots	30
6.	Hyperactive Ahr1 increases Candidalysin secretion under hyphal-growth conditi-	
	ons in C. albicans	32
7.	Cytotoxicity of the wild type and the $\mathit{ahr1}\Delta$ and $\mathit{cph1}\Delta/\mathit{efg1}\Delta$ mutants with and	
	without hyperactive Ahr1	33
8.	Invasion capacities are not inhibited in the $ahr1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants	34
9.	Hyperactive Ahr1 induces $ECE1$ expression independent of Ume6, Tec1, Ndt80	
	and Brg1	35
10.	Hyperactive Ahr1 depends on Tup1 for induction of high-level $ECE1$ expression .	37
11.	Ahr1 is important for the expression of core filamentation response genes in C .	
	albicans hyphae	38
12.	Hyperactive Ahr1 induces expression of $ALS3$, $HWP1$ and $IHD1$	39
13.	Hyperactive Ahr1 depends on Tup1 for induction of high-level $ALS3$ expression .	40
14.	Hyperactive Ahr1 induces Als3 localization on cell surface independent of Cph1	
	and $Efg1 \ldots \ldots$	41
15.	Hyperactive Ahr1 binds to 5' intergenic regions of $ECE1$ and $ALS3$	42
16.	Hyperactive Ahr1 binds to 5' intergenic regions of HWP1, IHD1, HGT2, RBT1	
	and $DCK1$ but not orf 19.2457	43
17.	Hyperactive Ahr1 regulates $AHR1$, $BCR1$, $BRG1$ and $EED1$ expression \ldots \ldots	44
18.	Hyperactive Ahr1 regulates $EFG1$, $HGC1$, $SFL2$ but not $NDT80$ expression	45
19.	Hyperactive Ahr1 regulates $TCC1$, $TEC1$ and $UME6$ expression	46
20.	Binding site motif of hyperactive Ahr1 identified using MEME-ChIP	48
21.	Identified binding motifs coincide with local peak summits in 5' intergenic region	
	of <i>ECE1</i>	49
22.	MCM1 overexpression induces ECE1 expression in partly Ahrl-dependent manner	50
23.	Induction of $ECE1$ expression via $MCM1$ overexpression ($MCM1^{OE}$) relies on	~ .
2.4	Tup1 and partly on Cph1 and Efg1	51
24.	<i>MCM1</i> overexpression induces the expression of some CFR genes but oftentimes	50
~ -	depends on Ahrl, Tupl or Cph1/Etg1	53
25.	<i>MCM1</i> overexpression induces Als3 localization on cell surface	54
26.	Mutated $SSN3$ allele $(SSN3_m)$ induces $ECE1$ expression in the wild type and the	.
07	$ahr1\Delta$, the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants	56
27.	Mutated $SSN3$ allele $(SSN3_m)$ induces $ALS3$ expression and Als3 localization on	F ^
	cell surface	58

28.	Mutated $SSN3$ allele $(SSN3_m)$ influences the expression of CFR genes	59
29.	Deletion of $SSN3$ induces expression of $ECE1$ and $ALS3$ and Als3 localication on	
	filament surface	61
30.	Deletion of SSN3 induces expression of HWP1 and IHD1	62
31.	Model for the regulation of <i>ECE1</i> and <i>ALS3</i> in <i>C. albicans'</i> hyphae	70
32.	Deletion of $SSN3$ induces the expression of $ECE1$ in SDG medium at $37^{\circ}C$	XXXIV

III. List of tables

1.	C. albicans strains used in this study \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots	14
2.	E. coli strains and plasmids used in this study	17
3.	Primers used for RT-qPCR analyses	18
4.	Primers used for plasmid generation	19
5.	Primers used for verification of <i>C. albicans</i> transformants	19
6.	Possible transcription factor binding sites upstream of the <i>ECE1</i> ORF	XXVII
7.	Secretion of Candidalysin	XXIX
8.	Identified binding motifs of hyperactive Ahr1 on intergenic regions of sought out	
	genes	XXX

IV. Zusammenfassung

Candida albicans ist ein normalerweise harmloser, kommensaler Pilz und Teil des humanen Mikrobioms, wo er auf der Haut und den Schleimhäuten des Darms und der Mundhöhle gefunden werden kann. In immungeschwächten Patienten kann C. albicans jedoch Krankheiten mit unterschiedlichen Schweregraden auslösen. Diese erstrecken sich von oberflächlichen Infektionen des Oropharynx oder der Vagina zu lebensbedrohlichen systemischen Blutstrominfektionen. Weltweit gehört C. albicans zu den häufigsten Erregern von nosokomialen Pilzinfektionen. Eine seiner wichtigsten Virulenzfaktoren ist die Fähigkeit, in Abhängigkeit von der umgebenden Nische, reversibel von Hefen- zu Hyphenwachstum überzugehen. Die Hochregulierung sogenannter hyphenspezifischer Gene ist eng mit diesem morphologischen Übergang verbunden. Dieser Gruppe gehören einige virulenzassoziierte Gene, wie ALS3 und ECE1, an. Das letztere ist eines der am höchsten exprimierten Gene in Hyphen und kodiert ein Vorgängerprotein des Peptidtoxins Candidalysin. Während der Invasion der Wirtzellen durch den Pilz wird Candidalysin von den Hyphen in Invasionstaschen sekretiert, wo es die Zytolyse von Wirtszellen vermittelt. Aufgrund der Bedeutung für die Virulenz des Pilzes hat die Erforschung der Regulation von ECE1 einen großen Wert und trägt zum Verständnis der Pathogenitätsmechanismen von C. albicans bei. Während der Untersuchung von Deletionsmutanten von Transkriptionsfaktoren wurde festgestellt, dass Ahr1 wichtig für die hohe Expression von ECE1 ist. Eine Mutante, der dieser Transkriptionsregulator fehlt, zeigte eine mittelgradige ECE1 Transkription, niedrige Candidalysinsekretion und eine abgeschwächte Virulenz in einem oralen Epithelzellmodel. Im Gegensatz dazu induzierte ein hyperaktives Ahr1 eine hohe Expression von ECE1 sogar unter Hefenbedingungen und umging die Abwesenheit zahlreicher Trankriptionsfaktoren einschließlich Brg1, Efg1 und Ume6. Ein ähnliches Regulationsmuster konnte für das hyphenspezifische ALS3 Gen beobachtet werden, welches für ein wichtiges Adhesin und Invasin kodiert. Chromatinimmunoprezipitation DNA Sequenzierung bewies, dass ein hyperaktives Ahr1 stromaufwärt von ECE1, ALS3 und anderen hyphenspezifischen Genen bindet. Es wurde auch an den Promotoren von zahlreichen Regulatorgenen, inklusive BRG1 und UME6 gefunden. Diese Bindung ging mit der Hochregulierung dieser Transkriptionsfaktorgene einher. MCM1 kodiert einen essentiellen Transkriptionsfaktor und Bindepartner von Ahr1. In einem teils Ahr1-abhängigem Prozess sorgte die Überexpression von MCM1 für die Hochregulierung der ECE1 und ALS3 Expression. Interessanterweise zeigt diese Studie, dass Tup1, normalerweise ein globaler Repressor der Hyphenentwicklung und der assoziierten Genexpression, benötigt wird für den nützlichen Effekt des hyperaktiven AHR1 Allels und der MCM1 Überexpression. Dies deutet darauf hin, dass Tup1 nicht nur als Repressor arbeitet sondern auch für die hohe Expression von ECE1 und ALS3, welche über Ahr1 und Mcm1 vermittelt wird, erforderlich ist. Zusätzlich wurde entdeckt, dass eine Punkmutation eines Allels des SSN3 Gens, welches eine cyclin-abhängige Kinase kodiert, die Expression dieser beiden Gene unabhängig von Ahr1, Tup1, Efg1 und Cph1 aktivieren kann. Zusammenfassend betrachtet identifizierte diese Studie neue Mitwirkende im komplexen Regulatornetzwerk, welches die Transkription von virulenzassoziierten Genen in den unterschiedlichen Morphologien von C. albicans kontrolliert und betont die Rolle von Ahr1 und Tup1 in diesem Netzwerk.

V. Summary

Candida albicans is a normally harmless commensal fungus and part of the human microbiota where it can be found on the skin and mucosal surfaces of the gut and the oral cavity. However, in immunocompromised patients, C. albicans can cause diseases of different severity. These can range from superficial infections of the oropharynx or the vagina to life threatening systemic bloodstream infections. C. albicans is one of the most common causes for nosocomial fungal infections worldwide. A major virulence trait is its ability to undergo reversible yeast-to-hyphae transition depending on the environmental niche. The up regulation of so called hyphae-specific genes is tightly linked to this morphological transition. This group of genes includes several virulence-associated ones, like ALS3 and ECE1. The latter is one of the most highly expressed genes in hpyhae and encodes for a precursor protein of the peptide toxin Candidalysin. During fungal invasion of host cells, Candidalysin is secreted into invasion pockets by the hyphae where it mediates host cell cytolysis. Due to its importance for the virulence of the fungus, research on the regulation of ECE1 is of great value and contributes to the understanding the pathogenicity mechanisms of C. albicans.

During a screen of transcription factor deletion mutants, Ahr1 was identified to be important for the high-level expression of *ECE1* in *C. albicans* hyphae. A mutant lacking this transcriptional regulator is characterized by intermediate ECE1 transcription, low secretion of Candidalysin and attenuated virulence in an oral epithelial cell infection model. In contrast, a hyperactive AHR1 allele induces high levels of *ECE1* expression even under yeast growth conditions. Furthermore, it can bypass the absence of several transcription factors, including Brg1, Efg1 and Ume6. A similar regulatory pattern could be observed for the hypha-specific ALS3 gene, which encodes for an important adhesin and invasin. Chromatin immunoprecipitation DNA sequencing proved that a hyperactive Ahr1 binds upstream of ECE1, ALS3, and other hyphae-associated genes. It was also found on the promoters of several regulatory genes including BRG1 and UME6 and this binding correlated with an upregulation of these transcription factor genes. In a partially Ahr1-dependent process, overexpression of MCM1, which encodes an essential transcription factor and binding partner of Ahr1, led to the upregulation of *ECE1* and *ALS3*. Interestingly, it was found in this study that Tup1, which is normally a global repressor of hyphal development and associated gene expression, is required for the benefical effects of the hyperactive AHR1 allele as well as of MCM1overexpression. This indicates that Tup1 does not only work as a repressor but is also required for high-level expression of ECE1 and ALS3 mediated by Ahr1 and Mcm1. In addition, it was also found that a point-mutated allele of the SSN3 gene, which encodes a cyclin-dependent kinase, could activate expression of the two genes without involvement of Ahr1, Tup1, Efg1 and Cph1. Overall, this study identifies novel contributors to the complex regulatory network which controls the transcription of virulence-associated genes in the different morphologies of C. albicans and underlines the central role of Ahr1 and Tup1 within this network.

1. Introduction

1.1. Candida species as causative agents of fungal infections

Species from the genus Candida are the world's second most common cause for invasive fungal infections (Brown et al., 2012). According to estimates, 400,000 of these infections are inflicted by Candida species (spp.) each year with a mortality rate of 46-75% (Brown et al., 2012). This is only exceeded by Cryptococcus spp., which account for approx. 1,000,000 infections worldwide. In Germany Candida spp. are the most prevalent cause of invasive and non-invasive fungal infections (Ruhnke et al., 2015). In a nationwide surveillance study in the United States of America (USA), it was found that Candida spp. were the most commonly isolated fungi from nosocomial bloodstream infections (Wisplinghoff et al., 2004). While coagulase-negative staphylococci, Staphylococcus spp. and Enterococcus spp. amounted to roughly 60% of bloodstream infections, Candida spp. were responsible for 9% of the cases (Wisplinghoff et al., 2004). Similar numbers were reported from German intensive care units, where 6.5% of primary nosocomial laboratory-confirmed bloodstream infections were caused by Candida spp. (Meyer et al., 2013).

There are approximately 200 Candida spp. but only few of them are known colonizers of the human body. Furthermore, only 16 species have already been isolated from infected patients (Pfaller and Diekema, 2007; Polke *et al.*, 2015; Yapar, 2014). From these, *C. albicans*, *C. glabra-*ta, *C. parapsilosis*, *C. tropicalis* and *C. krusei* were identified as pathogens in more than 90% of cases (Pfaller and Diekema, 2010, 2007; Yapar, 2014). Additionally, the new species *C. auris* has been described for the first time in 2009 (Satoh *et al.*, 2009). In contrast to the other pathogenic *Candida* spp., *C. auris* is able to readily spread in health-care facilities from human to human and through other surfaces, causing nosocomial outbreaks. A review from Rhodes and Fisher (2019) summarizes the current knowledge on *C. auris*.

As already mentioned, several *Candida* spp. are able to colonize healthy individuals. They usually reside as benign members of human microbiota on the mucosa and skin without causing any disease symptoms. However, under certain conditions they are also able to cause infections in their hosts. Three groups of people are especially vulnerable to infections by *Candida* spp., called candidiasis. First of all, immunocompromised individuals for example, people in the extremes of age, organ transplant recipients receiving immunosuppressive therapy, patients with the aquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) or cancer patients receiving chemotherapy can develop candidiasis (Pfaller and Diekema, 2007; Arendrup, 2010; Viscoli et al., 1999). Second of all, individuals with a disequilibrium of the host microbiome (e. g. through the use of antibiotics) are prone to opportunistic *Candida* infections (Pfaller and Diekema, 2007; Vincent *et al.*, 2009; Perlroth et al., 2007). Thirdly, patients where disruption of mucosal and cutanious barriers took place (e. g. through burn wounds, surgery or central venous catheters) can develop candidiasis (Moore et al., 2010; Lortholary et al., 2014; Ahlquist Cleveland et al., 2015). In these cohorts, colonizing *Candida* can potentially proliferate on mucosal surfaces, invade tissues and possibly further disseminate via the bloodstream from where they can reach and infect other organs. Candida infections range from superficial infections of the mucosa, such as vulvoyaginal or oropharyngeal candidiasis, to life-threatening systemic infections, like disseminated candidiasis and candidemia (infection of the bloodstream with *Candida*). Oral or esophageal candidiasis, also called thrush, is especially common in AIDS (Fidel, 2011) and cancer patients (Lalla *et al.*, 2010). Oral candidiasis is also associated with the use of dentures (Salerno *et al.*, 2011). At least 75% of all women will have one or more episodes of vulvovaginal candidiasis (VVC) in their life (Sobel, 1997). Five to eight percent of them are suffering from idiopathic recurrent infections (Sobel, 1997).

In immunocompromised people *Candida* species are able to reach the bloodstream through mucosal surfaces (e. g. in the colon) or via central venous catheters. In a population based study in the USA, 85% of 3,848 candidemia patients had a central venous catheter (Ahlquist Cleveland *et al.*, 2015). From the bloodstream the fungus can spread through the whole body, infecting virtually all organs leading to invasive candidiasis and even sepsis.

Over the recent decades, an increase in candidemia was visible in different parts of the world (Arendrup, 2010). A study, only focusing on patients in intensive care units in Germany, did not come to the same conclusion (Meyer *et al.*, 2013). Through advances in medical possibilities, more aggressive surgery and transplantations, the use of broad spectrum antibiotics and an increased survival of patients with severe illnesses, the amount of susceptible patients, especially in the nosocomial setting, has increased (Arendrup, 2010; Perlroth *et al.*, 2007). Due to this, it is not surprising that risk factors for the development of invasive candidiasis include long-term stays in intensive care units, central venous catheters and different kinds of abdominal surgery and organ transplantation (Kullberg and Arendrup, 2016; Ahlquist Cleveland *et al.*, 2015; Arendrup, 2010).

Additionally, several pathogenic *Candida* spp. have developed intrinsic resistances against the common antimycotics used for the treatment of candidiasis (Arendrup, 2010). Only three known classes of antimycotics are readily used for combating systemic *Candida* infections. First line treatment of invasive candidiasis includes Echinocandins, which inhibit 1,3- β glucan synthase and thus disrupt the cell wall composition (Denning, 2002). Azoles (e. g. Fluconazole, Itraconazole, Voriconazole and Posaconazole) fight *Candida* infections by inhibiting lanosterol 14 α -demethylase in the ergosterol pathway, thus negatively influencing membrane synthesis of the fungus (Maertens, 2004). Amphotericin B is a polyene that binds to ergosterol in the fungal cell wall, which results in pore formation and subsequent ion leakage and death (Lemke *et al.*, 2005; Gray *et al.*, 2012).

1.2. The human fungal pathogen Candida albicans

C. albicans is a colonizer of mucosa of the gastrointestinal tract, the genitalia, the lower respiratory tract, the oropharynx and the skin of 30-70% of healthy individuals (Polke et al., 2015; Arendrup, 2010). It is the causative agent of 50-70% of invasive candidiasis (Arendrup, 2010; Perlroth et al., 2007), which makes it the most clinically important Candida species. However, over the last decades the incidence of C. albicans infections has slightly decreased, while other, non-albicans species' prevalences have increased, e. g. C. glabrata and C. parapsilosis or C. tropicalis (Pfaller and Diekema, 2007; Yapar, 2014; Playford et al., 2010). Additionally, there are regional differences in species distribution. While in North America, *C. glabrata* is the second most common cause of invasive candidiasis, *C. parapsilosis* is the second most common cause in Latin America (Yapar, 2014). Mice experiments from 2002 compared the virulence of the most common pathogenic *Candida* spp. (Arendrup *et al.*, 2002). *C. albicans* and *C. tropicalis* were identified as the most virulent *Candida* species followed by *C. glabrata*, *C. lusitaniae* and *C. ke-fyr*. In these experiments, *C. parapsilosis*, *C. krusei* and *C. guilliermondii* were the least virulent of the species tested (Arendrup *et al.*, 2002).

1.2.1. The polymorphism of *C. albicans* and virulence

During its long coevolution with the human host, C. albicans gained the ability to quickly adapt to changing environments and stresses. This great repertoire of adaptation skills includes its ability to readily switch between yeast, pseudohyphal and hyphal growth form depending on the external conditions. C. albicans' unicellular budding yeast cells have a round to oval shape with a diameter between 5-10 µm (Erwig and Gow, 2016). After budding, mother and daughter cell readily separate from each other. True hyphae build long, tube-like, highly polarized filaments with parallele sides (Sudbery, 2011). Pseudohyphae are chains of elongated cells that adhere to each other. They can be differentiated from true hyphae, since they are wider and have constrictions at septation sites (Sudbery, 2011). While true hyphae are said to be the invasive form of the fungus, for a long time yeast cells were thought to be the commensal and noninvasive form (Jacobsen et al., 2012; Berman and Sudbery, 2002). However, during invasive infections not only hyphae but also yeast cells can be found (Odds, 1988). The ability to reversibly switch between veast and hyphal growth form is believed to be the major virulence trait of C. albicans. During infection, yeast cells are deemed to support dissemination via the bloodstream (Berman and Sudbery, 2002) whereas hyphae are reckoned to play a crucial role in tissue invasion (Saville et al., 2003; Jacobsen et al., 2012). This idea is backed by studies which showed that yeastlocked (Lo et al., 1997; Zheng et al., 2004) or hyphae-locked mutants (Braun et al., 2000) were avirulent. A mutant lacking TUP1, a known repressor of hyphal growth, only grows as filaments and is avirulent in mouse models for systemic infections (Braun et al., 2000; Cleary et al., 2016). It was already shown that the yeast-locked $cph1\Delta/efq1\Delta$ mutant is avirulent in a mouse tail vein model and unable to escape from macrophages by forming hyphae (Lo et al., 1997), which is a known mechanism of C. albicans to evade immune cells (Lorenz et al., 2004). However, this mutant lacks two major transcription factors which are known activators of hyphal growth and influence not only morphology but also cell wall composition, adhesion and other virulence associated traits of the fungus. Another research focusing on the virulence of non-filamentous mutants was conducted by Zheng et al. (2004). They focused on the gene HGC1 which encodes for a G1 cyclin-related protein and whose expression is induced in C. albicans hyphae. Deletion of HGC1 led to a mutant unable to form hyphae under standard laboratory conditions and within mice kidneys. In the $hqc1\Delta$ mutant, the expression of other hypha-specific genes, such as HWP1, HYR1 and ECE1 was not impaired, making the $hgc1\Delta$ mutant a better candidate to research the necessity of dimorphism for virulence than the $cph1\Delta/efq1\Delta$ mutant. Since the $hgc1\Delta$ mutant showed reduced virulence compared to a revertant in a mouse tail vein model, it supports the idea that morphological plasticity and virulence are connected in C. albicans.

1.2.1.1. Regulation of hyphal development in C. albicans

Hyphal formation of *C. albicans* is induced by environmental conditions which resemble adverse growth conditions in the human host. Among others, the presence of serum (Taschdjian *et al.*, 1960), elevated temperatures, neutral pH (Buffo *et al.*, 1984), 5% carbon dioxide (CO₂, similar to bloodstream conditions) (Mardon *et al.*, 1969; Klengel *et al.*, 2005; Bahn and Mühlschlegel, 2006), N-acetylglucosamine (GlcNAc) (Simonetti *et al.*, 1974) and the growth in an embedded matrix (Sudbery, 2011) stimulate hyphal growth. Additionally, synthetic growth medium such as Lee's medium (Lee *et al.*, 1975), Spider medium (Liu *et al.*, 1994) or mammalian tissue culture media like M199 or RPMI 1640 can be used in the laboratory to induce hyphae formation (Sudbery, 2011). One of the strongest inducers of hyphal formation is the combination of 37°C and serum, which is therefore readily used in diagnostics to discriminate *C. albicans* from other yeasts (Sudbery, 2011).

Three main signal transduction pathways have been described to induce yeast-to-hyphae transition: the mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) signaling pathway, the cyclic adenosine monophosphate-dependent protein kinase A (cAMP-PKA) pathway and the pH-dependent pathway (Fig. 1).

Important transcription factors which positively influence hyphal formation and the expression of hypha-specific genes in these pathways are Efg1, Cph1, Flo8, and Rim101 (Ernst, 2000; Liu, 2001).

Through serum or low nitrogen availability, the transmembrane ammonium permease Mep2 activates both cAMP as well as MAPK signaling (Biswas and Morschhäuser, 2005). Ras1, a guanine nucleotide binding protein, acts downstream of Mep2 and is an activator of both pathways though changing from inactive GDP-bound to the active GTP-bound state (Leberer et al., 2001). Furthermore, the cAMP pathway is induced indirectly via Ras1 physically interacting with Cyr1 or directly via Cyr1 (Fang and Wang, 2006; Rocha et al., 2001). Cyr1 is the sole adenylyl cyclase in C albicans and thus the only source of cAMP in the fungus, which it synthesises from adenosine triphosphate (ATP) (Rocha et al., 2001). CO_2 and peptidoglycans in serum can directly stimulate Cyr1, which induces the cAMP production (Wang et al., 2010). Intracellular levels of cAMP positively regulate yeast-to-hyphae transition (Harcus et al., 2004). The phosphodiesterases Pde1 and Pde2 convert cAMP to AMP which makes them negative regulators of filamentation (Jung and Stateva, 2003). Intracellular cAMP activates the PKA complex. It consists of the two catalytic subunits Tpk1 and Tpk2 and the regulatory subunit Bcy1, which functions as an essential negative regulator of PKA complex (Bockmühl et al., 2001). The PKA complex directly phosphorylates the enhanced filamentous growth protein 1 (Efg1) at T206 (Bockmühl and Ernst, 2001). Efg1 is regarded as the master regulator of hyphae formation. Alternatively, Efg1 can also be directly activated in the presence of GlcNAc by Ngt1 (Alvarez and Konopka, 2007). It is a sequence-specific deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) binding protein and binds to the E-box (5'-CANNTG-3'), which is present in the promotors of several hypha-specific genes, such as ALS3, ECE1, HWP1, HYE1 and RBT4 (Leng et al., 2001). It is activated via the cAMP pathway in response to serum, elevated CO₂ levels, neutral pH, GlcNAc and growth on solid media. Deletion of EFG1 leads to filamentation defects under various conditions (Lo et al., 1997; Stoldt et al., 1997; Braun and Johnson, 2000).



Fig. 1: Schematic display of the regulation of hyphal development via MAPK, cAMP-PKA and pH-dependent pathway in *C. albicans*.

Different environmental cues induce the MAPK (green), cAMP-PKA (pink) and pHdependent (purple) pathways via signal transduction factors (yellow). This leads to the activation of the transcription factors Cph1, Flo8, Efg1 and Rim101 (blue) which induce the transcription of hypha-specific genes and hyphae formation. Transcriptional repressors (orange) prevent the expression of hypha-specific genes in yeast cells.

Modified from: Basso *et al.* (2019); Shapiro *et al.* (2011); Sudbery (2011); Liu (2001)

Another transcription factor which is supposed to act downstream of PKA is Flo8. It is required for filamentous growth under many conditions, interacts with Efg1 and controls a subset of Efg1-regulates genes (Du *et al.*, 2012; Cao *et al.*, 2006).

Despite the already mentioned low levels of ammonium and serum, also temperatures of 37°C and higher induce the MAPK pathway through blocking of Hsp90 (Shapiro *et al.*, 2009). As already mentioned, Ras1 also works upstream of the MAPK signaling cascade. Downstream of Ras1 lies the Rho-type guanosine triphosphatase Cdc42 and its guanine exchange factor Cdc24 (Bassilana *et al.*, 2003; Ushinsky *et al.*, 2002). Together they activate the MAPK cascade in which kinase Cst20 (p21-activated kinase (PAK)) phosphorylates Ste11 (MAPK kinase kinase (MAPKKK)) (Alonso Monge *et al.*, 2006). Ste11 in turn phosphorylates Hst7 (MAPK kinase (MAPKK)), which phosphorylates Cek1 (MAPK) (Alonso Monge *et al.*, 2006). Cek1 then activates the transcription factor Cph1, which induces the expression of hypha-specific genes (Liu *et al.*, 1994). Since Efg1 and Cph1 are the main transcription factors regulating the expression of hypha-specific genes in the cAMP and MAPK pathway, the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant in yeast-

locked.

C. albicans also forms hyphae under alkaline conditions. This is facilitated via the pH pathway, which is defined by the transcription factor Rim101 and corresponding upstream activators. The membrane proteins Rim21 and Dfg16 sense environmental pH (Barwell *et al.*, 2005). In alkaline condition, they activate Rim8 (Gomez-Raja and Davis, 2012). Subsequently, the C-terminal inhibitory domain of Rim101 is cleaved off by the protease complex Rim13/Rim20 (Xu and Mitchell, 2001). This activates Rim101, which in turn positively regulates the expression of hypha-specific genes (Bensen *et al.*, 2004).

Under yeast growth conditions the expression of hypha-specific genes is inhibited. The general corepressor Tup1 targets the promotors of hypha-specific genes via DNA-binding proteins such as Nrg1 and the Rox1p-like regulator of filamentous growth (Rfg1), thereby negatively regulating hyphal formation (Kadosh and Johnson, 2005). The deletion of any of these regulators (Tup1, Nrg1 or Rfg1) induces the growth as long pseudohyphae and the derepression of hypha-specific genes (Braun and Johnson, 1997; Kadosh and Johnson, 2005; Braun *et al.*, 2001; Murad *et al.*, 2001a). Constitutive overexpression of NRG1 using a tet-promotor locked *C. albicans* in its yeast state (Saville *et al.*, 2006). Under these conditions the mutant remained in yeast state during the infection of mice and was avirulent (Saville *et al.*, 2006). Another transcription factor acting downstream of PKA is the negative regulator of hyphal growth Sfl1 (Bauer and Wendland, 2007). Furthermore, several transcription factors have already been described to play a role in hyphal formation and the expression of hypha-specific genes, which do not directly fit into the pathway system. Here, they will be described briefly.

The expression of the transcription factor UME6 is induced upon different hypha-inducing conditions and was shown to be important for hyphal extension *in vitro* and during infection in mice (Banerjee *et al.*, 2008). Furthermore, a $ume6\Delta$ mutant exhibited reduced virulence in a systemic mouse model (Banerjee *et al.*, 2008). Constitutive high-level and ectopic UME6 expression led to the induction of several filament-specific genes (*ECE1*, *HYR1*, *HWP1*, *HGC1*, *RBT1*) and a complete switch to hyphal morphology under non-inducing conditions (Zeidler *et al.*, 2008; Carlisle *et al.*, 2009). Furthermore, the virulence of this mutant was increased in a mouse model (Carlisle *et al.*, 2009). However, inoculated cells were in yeast form and only in the mouse constitutive *UME6* expression was induced. This means yeast cells had some time to disperse in the body before unanimously turning into hybae (Carlisle *et al.*, 2009).

Ndt80 was shown to regulate cell separation, germ tube formation, hyphal growth and virulence (Yang *et al.*, 2012; Sellam *et al.*, 2010). Consequently, the $ndt80\Delta$ mutant was incapable of forming biofilms in a venous catheter model of infection (Nobile *et al.*, 2012) and avirulent in mouse models (Sellam *et al.*, 2010; Yang *et al.*, 2012). Furthermore, Ndt80 regulates the expression of the multidrug transporter gene *CDR1* and therefore has an influence on drug resistance of *C. albicans* (Chen *et al.*, 2004). Deletion of *NDT80* also negatively influenced the expression of the hypha-specific genes *ALS3*, *ECE1*, *HWP1* and *RBT4* (Sellam *et al.*, 2010).

The forkhead transcription factor Fkh2 was shown to be needed for wild-type like expression of core filamentation response (CFR, see Section 1.2.1.2) genes *ECE1* and *HWP1* after serum-induction (Bensen *et al.*, 2002). Knock-out of *FKH2* lead to pseudohyphal formation under yeast and hyphal growth conditions (Bensen *et al.*, 2002). Additionally, the $fkh2\Delta$ mutant was unable

to induce damage to human epithelial and endothelial cells in vitro (Bensen et al., 2002).

Askew *et al.* (2011) intensively studied the adhesion and hyphal regulator 1 (Ahr1). They identified the zinc-cluster transcription factor as a cofactor of Mcm1. Furthermore, they showed that Ahr1 binds to promotors of genes encoding for adhesins (*ALS2*, *ALS4*, *HWP1*) and hyphal regulators (*EFG1* and *TEC1*) and recruits Mcm1 to these binding sites. Subsequently the Ahr1-Mcm1-complex activated the expression of these genes. Lack of *AHR1* resulted in significantly reduced adhesion on polystyrene, biofilm density and attenuated virulence in a systemic mouse model (Askew *et al.*, 2011).

Tec1, a member of the TEA/ATTS family of transcription factors, is significantly upregulated during serum-induction at 37°C (Schweizer *et al.*, 2003). Deletion of *TEC1* disabled formation of germ tubes and true hyphae through serum-induction and led to pseudohyphae formation *in vitro* (Schweizer *et al.*, 2003). Further on, Schweizer *et al.* (2003) showed that a *tec1* Δ mutant was unable to evade monocytes, which the authors connected its inability to express secreted aspatyl proteinases 4-6 (*SAP4-6*, for more information on Saps see Section 1.2.2.3). Mutants lacking *TEC1* were attenuated in a systemic mouse model but were able to form hyphae *in vivo* (Schweizer *et al.*, 2003).

Next to transcriptional regulators also other factors were already identified to have an influence on hyphal morphology. In a microevolution experiment the yeast-locked $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant was passaged 42 times through macrophages until it regained its ability to filament and escape macrophages (Wartenberg *et al.*, 2014). Furthermore, CFR genes like *ECE1*, *ALS3* and *HWP1* as well as *EED1*, a gene encoding a regulator of hyphal extention (Zakikhany *et al.*, 2007; Martin *et al.*, 2011), were again upregulated in the evolved $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant after serum-induction. Wartenberg *et al.* (2014) identified a heterozygous, single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) in *SSN3* as the causative mutation for these effects. Ssn3 is a cyclin-dependent kinase, which phosphorylates important regulators such as Ume6 (Lu *et al.*, 2019).

1.2.1.2. Core filamentation response genes of C. albicans

As already mentioned, several different environmental cues can lead to hyphal formation and the expression of hypha-specific genes of C. albicans. Transcriptome analyses and network modeling showed that using three different of these well-defined stimuli (pH shift, addition of human serum and N-acetylglucosamine) only eight genes were upregulated under all conditions (Martin *et al.*, 2013). This core filamention response (CFR) network comprises of the genes ALS3, DCK1, ECE1, HGT2, IHD1, HWP1, RBT1 and orf19.2457. Most of the CFR genes encode proteins associated with the cell wall or the cell membrane (Martin *et al.*, 2013). Promotors of hypha-specific genes are unusually long compared to other genes (Argimón et al., 2007). Argimón et al. (2007) calculated that the 5' intergenic regions of seven hypha-specific genes (ALS3, ECE1, HGC1, HWP1, HYR1, RBT1 and RBT4) have an average size of 4.5 kilo base pairs (bp), while estimated average lengths of intergenic regions of divergently transcribed genes is 1,088 bp (Holton et al., 2001). This is, with exception for DCK1, also true for the CFR genes (Martin et al., 2013). It has already been speculated that the length of promotors of hypha-specific genes correlates to a highly complex regulation of these genes. Corresponding to this, the intergentic regions of these genes usually contain several possible binding sites of known transcription factors (Argimón et al., 2007; Leng et al., 2001).

1. Introduction

1.2.2. Filament-associated virulence factors of C. albicans

Polymorphism is an important virulence determinant of C. albicans. Additionally, the transition from yeast to hyphal growth form is prerequisite for the expression of several genes encoding for virulence factors. Furtheron, the polymorphism of C. albicans plays a crucial role in biofilm formation which supports virulence. The next sections will shine a light on very important virulence factors that were already identified in the human fungal pathogen, several of them are filament-associated.

1.2.2.1. Adhesion and biofilm formation

Candida spp. are able to form biofilms on medical devices such as catheters, dentures, joint prosthetics and pacemakers (Kojic and Darouiche, 2004). Fungi residing in these biofilms are intrinsically resistant to antimycotics, which leads to considerable problems, especially in the clinical setting (Kojic and Darouiche, 2004; Ahlquist Cleveland et al., 2015). Nobile and Johnson (2015) describe the formation of biofilms in four stages. First, yeast cells adhere to a surface. This surface can be hard (e. g. medical device) or soft (e. g. mucosal layer). Secondly, cell proliferation is initiated and a primal cell layer is built. Next, the biofilm matures. This includes the formation of hyphae and a simultanious construction of an extracellular matrix, which operates as a physical barrier to drug seepage. The last step is the dispersal of yeast cells from the biofilm. These yeast cells can then conquer new sites in the human host. Depending on the case of *Candida* infections and on whether or not the infection is device-related, a removal of the device additional to concomitant antifungal therapy can be beneficial for the recovery (Kojic and Darouiche, 2004). The main adhesins studied in C. albicans belong to the agglutinin-like sequence (Als) family, the hyphal cell wall protein (Hwp) family and the IPF family F/hyphally upregulated protein (Hyr) family and possess a glycosylphosphatidylinositol (GPI) anchor (de Groot et al., 2013). The transcription factor Bcr1 has been identified as a major regulator of adherence. It activates the expression of adhesin and cell surface protein genes (such as ALS1, HWP1 and ALS3) and thus regulates the ability of C. albicans to form biofilms (Nobile and Mitchell, 2005; Nobile et al., 2006). Bcr1 is dependent on Tec1 which plays an important role in hyphal formation (Nobile and Mitchell, 2005). This shows that hyphal formation is connected to the expression of cell surface genes which provide adhesive traits to the hyphae. This further supports robust formation of biofilms.

1.2.2.2. Agglutinin-like sequence 3 - Als3

Als3 is a member of the ALS gene family (for review see Hoyer *et al.* (2008)), a CFR gene (cf. Sec. 1.2.1.2, Martin *et al.* (2013)) and an important virulence factor of *C. albicans.* The Als family includes eight genes (ALS1-7 and ALS9) encoding for large cell-surface glycoproteins. Each one consists of three domains. The N-terminal domain contains a substrate-binding region which mediates binding to different materials. The central part is made of a number of 36-amino acid tandem repeats which varies in size between different alleles and family members (Oh *et al.*, 2005; Hoyer *et al.*, 2008). The third domain, the C-terminal domain, is rich in serine and threonine. Additionally, it contains a GPI anchorage sequence, which suggests that all Als proteins are cell wall associated (Hoyer *et al.*, 2008). Due to the structure it was suggested that

all Als proteins mediate binding to different substrates. This would confer the adaptation of *C. albicans* to different host niches (Hoyer *et al.*, 2008). However, only for some members of the Als family adhesive functions were demonstrated (*ALS1, ALS2, ALS3*), while the contribution to adhesion of others remains elusive (Hoyer *et al.*, 2008). This study will focus on the CFR gene Als3 (Martin *et al.*, 2013), which was first described as a hypha-specific gene in 1998 (Hoyer *et al.*, 1998).

Als3 was shown to be crucial for the adherence to endothelial cells, epithelial cells and the reconstituted human epithelium but not to fibronectin-coated plates (Phan *et al.*, 2007; Zhao *et al.*, 2004). Furthermore, it is important for biofilm formation. Nobile *et al.* (2006) showed that the ability of the $als\beta\Delta$ mutant to form biofilms after 2.5 h incubation in spider medium at 150 rpm and 37°C was dramatically reduced. Only a biofilm of 20 µm depth, consisting of mainly yeast and only few hyphal cells could be formed by the $als\beta\Delta$ mutant. Under the same conditions, a corresponding wild type was able to form a biofilm of 200 µm depth, that comprised of mainly hyphae (Nobile *et al.*, 2006). This is especially interesting since deletion of $ALS\beta$ does not inhibit hyphal formation under normally hypha-inducing conditions. Nevertheless, the mutant was still able to form biofilms in the rat venous catheters model after 24 h incubation (Nobile *et al.*, 2006). The same study also found that $ALS\beta$ expression is mediated by Bcr1 which is believed to act downstream of Tec1.

Furthermore, Als3 is a important invasin. Phan *et al.* (2007) found that $als3\Delta$ hyphae were 90% less endocytosed by endothelial and epithelial cells compared to wild type hyphae. Additionally, they found that *C. albicans* needs Als3 to bind to different host cell surface proteins. They identified N-cadherin on endothelial cells and E-cadherin on oral epithelial cells as targets of Als3. Comparative structural analyses revealed that the N-terminus of Als3 strongly resembles the N-termini of N- and E-cadherins. Due to this, the binding mechanism of Als3 to cadherins is similar to that of cadherins binding to cadherins. This binding of Als3 to host cell cadherins is necessary for the induction of endocytosis (Phan *et al.*, 2007).

Additionally, Als3 is required for iron acquisition from host cell ferritin (Almeida *et al.*, 2008). Almeida *et al.* (2008) showed that while the $als3\Delta$ mutant only grew poorly on agar plates with ferritin as sole carbon source, heterologous expression of *ALS3* in *S. cerevisiae* allowed the yeast to bind ferritin, which it normally is not able to do. The same study also found that deletion of *ALS3* resulted in a mutant unable to damage epithelial cells in vitro. This was also shown with epithelial and endothelial cells in an earlier study (Phan *et al.*, 2007). Additionally, it was demonstrated that invading wild type hyphae were sourrounded by ferritin, which was not the case for the $als3\Delta$ mutant (Almeida *et al.*, 2008). Summing up, Als3 is an important adhesin and invasin which is crucial for iron acquisition from host cell ferritin.

1.2.2.3. Secreted aspartyl proteinases - Saps

Other known virulence determinants of C. albicans are the secreted aspartyl proteinases, short Saps. Other pathogenic Candida species have also been shown to produce Saps, such as C. dubliniensis (Gilfillan et al., 1998), C. tropicalis (Zaugg et al., 2001; Monod et al., 1994) and C. parapsilosis (De Viragh et al., 1993; Monod et al., 1994). In C. albicans the Sap family is encoded by 10 described SAP genes (reviewed by Naglik et al. (2003)). It is important to note that Saps are differentially expressed in the different morphologies of the fungus. In yeast cells SAP1-3 are upregulated (Hube *et al.*, 1997). It was shown that deletion of one of these SAP genes (SAP1, SAP2 and SAP3) led to attenuated virulence (Hube *et al.*, 1997).

Hypha-associated Saps are encoded by SAP4, SAP5 and SAP6 and their expression is regulated by Tec1 and Efg1 (Schweizer et al., 2003; Hube et al., 1994; Felk et al., 2002). These hydrolytic enzymes were described to be important for the liberation of nutrients from host cells and to play a role in the destruction and active penetration of tissue (Felk et al., 2002) and the evasion of immune cells (Borg-von Zepelin et al., 1998). C. albicans hyphae require Sap4-6 for full virulence and tissue penetration in vivo (Sanglard et al., 1997; Felk et al., 2002), but not for survival after contact with neutrophils in blood (Fradin et al., 2005). Also, a correlation between Sap production and adherence to host cells and subsequent virulence has already been described (Abu-Elteen et al., 2001).

1.2.2.4. Superoxide dismutases - Sods

C. albicans and other pathogens encounter reactive oxygen species (ROS) in a variety of situations. During contact with the host immune system, the fungi can be confronted with ROS in immune cells. Phagocytes produce superoxide radicals in the phagosome that can react with cellular components and result in the disruption of cell membranes and ultimately death of the pathogenic entity (Baldridge and Gerard, 1932; Bedard and Krause, 2007). This mechanism is called oxidative burst. Apart from these external sources, the fungus can also be exposed to internal sources of superoxide radicals, for example in the mitochondrial respiratory chain (Boveris, 1978; Casteilla *et al.*, 2002).

As protection mechanism, C. albicans, as well as other Candida spp., are able to express several superoxide dismutases (SODs), which neutralize superoxide anions. In C. albicans six Sods have already been identified. SOD1 encodes a cytosolic copper- and zinc-containing superoxide dismutase. Deletion of SOD1 leads to increased susceptibility to macrophages and a reduced virulence in a mouse model (Hwang et al., 2002). This suggests that Sod1 is important for coping with external oxidative stress and thus has an influence on the virulence of C. albicans (Hwang et al., 2002). The gene SOD3 encodes for a cytoplasmic manganese-containing Sod, probably involved in the protection against ROS during stationary phase of growth (Lamarre et al., 2001). Sod5 has an GPI-anchor and is located on the cell surface, which suggests that it plays a role in detoxifying external ROS (Fradin et al., 2005). Expression of SOD5 was shown to be induced during hyphae formation (Martchenko et al., 2004; Fradin et al., 2005), osmotic and oxidative stress (Martchenko et al., 2004) and in yeast cells when exposed to neutrophils (Fradin et al., 2005). Sod5 plays a critical role for the survival of C. albicans in blood, especially in terms of surviving contact with neutrophils (Fradin et al., 2005) but not with macrophages (Martchenko et al., 2004). Deletion of SOD5 has a detrimental effect on the virulence in systemic mouse models (Martchenko et al., 2004; Fradin et al., 2005). Summing up, C. albicans can express different superoxide dismutases which help the fungus to deal with oxidative stress from internal and external sources. Furthermore, some Sods were shown to play an important protective role for the fungus during infection and thus have an influence on overall virulence.

1.2.2.5. Candidalysin

Candidalysin was discovered by Moyes et al. (2016) as the first cytolytic peptide toxin in a human

fungal pathogen. Since then, it was shown to be a major virulence factor of C. albicans. It is encoded by ECE1 (extent of cell elongation 1), a CFR gene (Martin et al., 2013) which belongs to the most upregulated genes in C. albicans hyphae (Birse et al., 1993). However, ECE1 expression is not necessary for hyphal formation (Birse et al., 1993). After translation, the 271 amino-acid polypeptide Ece1 is being cleaved by Kex2 (golgi-located protease) after lysine-arginine (KR) motifs (Bader et al., 2008; Moyes et al., 2016). This results in a total of eight peptides (Ece1-I to Ecel-VIII), which are secreted by C. albicans hyphae (Bader et al., 2008; Moyes et al., 2016). For Ece1-III (Candidalysin, encoded by bases 62-93) a subsequent second cleavage of the terminal R by Kex1 was proven (Moyes et al., 2016). The two consecutive processing steps by Kex2 and Kex1 are required to yield mature Candidalysin from the precursor Ece1 protein and critical for the virulence of C. albicans (Richardson et al., 2018a). From all Ece1 peptides secreted by C. albicans, only Candidalysin induces phosphorylation of MAPK phosphatase 1 (MKP1), c-Fos, cytokines and damage in oral epithelial cells (Moyes et al., 2016). Thereby, low Candidalysin concentrations from 1.5 to 70 µM resulted in c-Fos DNA binding, while higher concentrations over 70 μ M were necessary to induce cell damage (Moyes *et al.*, 2016). Candidalysin has lytic as well as immunostimmunlatory activities. Due to it's amphipathic nature with a hydrophic N-terminus with an alpha-helical structure and a hydrophilic C-terminus, it is able to intercalate into cell membranes (Moyes et al., 2016). Even though an $ece1\Delta$ mutant was able to form normal hyphae, adhered to and invaded human epithelial cells in a wild type-like fashion, it was not able to induce epithelial danger responses (Moyes et al., 2016). An $ece1\Delta + ECE1_{\Delta 184-279}$ mutant, reconstituted with an *ECE1* gene which lacks the coding region for Candidalysin, resulted in a mutant similar to the $ece1\Delta$ mutant. It formed invasive hyphae but did not trigger epithelial immune activation, damage or mucosal activation in a murine oropharyngeal candidiasis and a zebrafish swimbladder model for moucosal infections (Moyes et al., 2016). Moyes et al. (2016) concluded with a model of mocusal infections of C. albicans, which goes as follows. While hyphae are invading epithelial cells they are forming membrane-bound invasion pockets into which they secrete Candidalysin. There, the peptide accumulates. During the early phase of infection, low concentrations of Candidalysin induce epithelial immunity without lysing the cell. While the infection progresses, the Candidalysin level increases and the peptide intercalates into the membrane. This leads to pore formation, subsequent permeabilization of the membrane and calcium influx. Thus, Candidalysin directly damages epithelial membranes and induces innate recognition (Moyes et al., 2016).

Since the first description of Candidalysin, various research has been conducted to shine a light on this critical virulence factor (for a detailed review on Candidalysin see Naglik *et al.* (2019)). Several findings will be summarized here.

A screen of fungal genome assemblies found that not only *C. albicans* but also *C. tropicalis* and *C. dubliniensis* secrete Candidalysin. Interestingly, the Candidalysins of *C. tropicalis* and *C. dubliniensis* showed increased potency on TR146 epithelial cells compared to *C. albicans*' Candidalysin (Richardson *et al.*, 2019). This is interesting, since an earlier mentioned study found that *C. albicans* was the most virulent of several pathogenic *Candida* spp. tested (Arendrup *et al.*, 2002). This emphasizes that next to Candidalysin secretion also the other, earlier mentioned as well as so far undiscovered factors are important for the virulence of different *Candida* species. Richardson *et al.* 2018 investigated the role of Candidalysin in vulvovaginal candidiasis (VVC) and found that Candidalysin is also required for vaginal immunopathogenesis in vivo. First, they applied Candidalysin to A431 vaginal epithelial cells and noticed dose-dependent proinflammatory cytokine response, damage and activation of c-Fos and MAPK signaling. This reaction was similar to the normal response after fungal infection (Richardson *et al.*, 2018b). Further on, they used a mouse model for VVC, where different *C. albicans* mutants were intravaginally applied to mice. While *ece1* Δ +*ECE1* mutant showed wild type like neutrophil recruitment, damage and proinflammatory cytokine expression, this was significantly decreased in the *ece1* Δ and the *ece1* Δ +*ECE1* $_{\Delta 184-279}$ mutants, which lacked the part coding for Candidalysin, despite all mutants forming hyphae in vaginal mucosa and there being no differences in colonization noted after three or seven days of infection (Richardson *et al.*, 2018b).

During oropharyngeal candidiasis Candidalysin drives IL- $1\alpha/\beta$ production, which in turn activates innate IL- $17^{+}TCR\alpha\beta^{+}$ cells. This induces the expression of IL-17, a proinflammatory cytokine, which is necessary for innate and adaptive immunity against *C. albicans* (Verma *et al.*, 2017). This protective response was shown to work only, once *C. albicans* hyphae start to invade tissue and release Candidalysin and not during commensal growth of the fungus (Verma *et al.*, 2017).

Once commensal *C. albicans* switch to a pathogenic state, they are recognized by the immune system and taken up by macrophages. In the phagosome of the macrophages, the fungus forms hyphae, putting mechanical force on the membranes and ultimately killing the host cell. The fungus can then grow out and escape the immune cell (Vylkova and Lorenz, 2014; McKenzie *et al.*, 2010). During pyroptosis, inflammasome-mediated proinflammatory cytokine IL-1 β is secreted through pores in cellular membranes which leads to swelling, membrane rupture and ultimatevely cell death (Wellington *et al.*, 2014; Uwamahoro *et al.*, 2014). A combination of pyroptosis and hyphal formation are known mechanisms by which macrophage cell death is achieved after uptake of *C. albicans* cells. Kasper *et al.* (2018) took a closer look at the effect of Candidalysin on macrophages and dendritic cells. They found that Candidalysin activates the NLRP3 inflammasome via potassium influx, which leads to caspase-1-dependent maturation and IL-1 β secretion of human macrophages (Kasper *et al.*, 2018). This suggests that there is a third mechanism of *C. albicans*-mediated cell death of mononuclear phagocytes through Candidalysin, apart from pyroptosis and hyphal formation (Kasper *et al.*, 2018).

Swidergall *et al.* (2019) showed that Candidalysin is critical for MAPK signaling (induction of c-Fos and phospho-c-Jun, phospho-MEK1/2 and phospho-ERK1/2) and lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) release in endothelial cells. Furthermore, they revealed that Candidalysin is required for neutrophil recruitment and virulence during systemic infections in mice and zebrafish (Swidergall *et al.*, 2019).

Ho *et al.* (2019) demonstrated that Candidalysin indirectly induces the phosohorylation and thus activation of the epithelial growth factor receptor *in vitro* and *in vivo* in a murine model of oropharyngeal candidiasis. In case this receptor was inhibited, induction of c-Fos, phosphorylation of MPK1 and various cytokines by *C. albicans* and Candidalysin was repressed (Ho *et al.*, 2019). Impairment of the epithelial growth factor receptor with inhibitors led to fish death in 70% of the cases in a zebrafish swimbladder model for mucosal *C. albicans* infections. Control fish treated with dimethyl sulfoxide completely survived the infection with C. albicans. Additionally, the authors noted a significant reduction in neutrophil recruitment to infection sites, when the epithelial growth factor receptor was inhibited (Ho *et al.*, 2019).

Recently, Candidalysin was shown to foster alcohol-related liver diseases (Chu et al., 2019).

1.3. Aim of this study

Candidalysin is necessary for the induction of host cell damage and therefore plays a critical part in mucosal and systemic infections of *Candida albicans*. *ECE1*, the gene encoding Candidalysin, is usually the most abundant transcript in hyphae but barely detectable in yeast cells. Defects in hyphal morphology are usually accompanied by a reduced *ECE1* expression. However, the regulatory network which induces the expression of *ECE1* in *C. albicans hyphae* is so far not fully understood. In this work, the activation of *ECE1* transcription in hyphae was investigated.

The specific aims of this works were:

- Identification of important transcriptional activators of ECE1 and possible interaction partners in C. albicans hyphae
- Investigation of possible regulatory overlaps between ECE1 and other core filamentation response genes such as ALS3
- Determine if known activators of hyphae-specific genes are required for the expression of ECE1 and other core filamentation response genes
- Evaluation of activator binding on chromatin and identification of possible targets

2. Material and Methods

2.1. Strains

Strain name	Genotype	Source	Strain no. (parental strain no.)
$ahr1\Delta$	$ahr1\Delta::FRT \ ahr1\Delta::FRT$	B. Bötttcher	271 (1)
$\boxed{\begin{array}{c} ahr1\Delta\\ + pADH1-AHR1-GAD \end{array}}$	ADH1/adh1::AHR1-GAD-SAT1	This study	517 (271)
$ahr1\Delta \ + ~{ m p}ADH1 ext{-}MCM1$	ADH1/adh1::MCM1-SAT1	E. Garbe	352 (271)
$ahr1\Delta \ + \ { m p}ADH1 ext{-}SSN3_m$	$ADH1/adh1::SSN3_m$ -SAT1	This study	460 (271)
$ahr1\Delta$ X	$leu2\Delta/leu2\Delta \ his1\Delta/his1\Delta, \\ arg4\Delta/arg4\Delta, \\ URA3/ura3\Delta::imm434, \\ IRO1/iro1\Delta::imm434, \\ ahr1::LEU2/ahr1::HIs1$	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	95 (SN152)
$ahr1\Delta + pECE1$ -GFP	ECE1/ece1::GFP-ARG4	R. Martin	128 (95)
$ahr1\Delta\ + \mathrm{p}ECE1 ext{-}\mathrm{GFP}\ + \mathrm{p}ADH1 ext{-}MCM1$	ADH1/adh1::MCM1-SAT1	This study	414 (128)
$ahr1\Delta$ pADH1-SSN3 _m	$ADH1/adh1::SSN3_m$ -SAT1	R. Martin	218 (128)
$bcr1\Delta$ X2	$leu2\Delta/leu2\Delta\ his1\Delta/his1\Delta, arg4\Delta/arg4\Delta, URA3/ura3\Delta::imm434, IRO1/iro1\Delta::imm434, bcr1::LEU2/bcr1::HIS1$	Homann <i>et al.</i> (2009)	141 (SN152)
$bcr1\Delta + pECE1$ -GFP	ECE1/ece1::GFP-ARG4	R. Martin	147 (141)
$brg1\Delta$ X1	$leu2\Delta/leu2\Delta\ his1\Delta/his1\Delta,$ $arg4\Delta/arg4\Delta\ ,$ $URA3/ura3\Delta::imm434,$ $IRO1/iro1\Delta::imm434,$ brg1::LEU2/brg1::HIS1	Homann et $al.$ (2009)	$\begin{array}{c} 143\\ (\mathrm{SN152}) \end{array}$
$brg1\Delta + \mathrm{p}ECE1 ext{-}\mathrm{GFP}$	ECE1/ece1::GFP-ARG4	R. Martin	148 (143)
cph 1 Δ/efg 1 Δ	cph1::FRT/cph1::FRT, efg1::FRT/efg1::FRT	Wartenberg <i>et al.</i> (2014)	104 (1)
$cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta \ + \mathrm{p}ADH1$ -AHR1-GAD	ADH1/adh1::AHR1-GAD-SAT1	R. Martin	157 (104)
$cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta \ + \mathrm{p}ADH1 ext{-}SSN3_m$	ADH1/adh1::SSN3 _m -SAT1	Wartenberg <i>et al.</i> (2014)	109 (104)
$cp\overline{h1\Delta/efg1\Delta} \ + \ { m p}ADH1 ext{-}MCM1$	ADH1/adh1::MCM1-SAT1	This study	462 (104)

Tab.	1:	C.	albicans	strains	used	in	\mathbf{this}	\mathbf{study}	

Strain name	Genotype	Source	Strain no. (parental strain no.)
$cph1\Delta$	cph1::hisG/cph1::hisG, ura3::imm434/ura3::imm434	Liu et al. (1994)	349 (CAI4)
$cph1\Delta+\mathrm{p}ECE1\mathrm{-}\mathrm{GFP}$	ECE1/ece1::GFP-SAT1	E. Garbe	201 (349)
$cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta \ + \mathrm{p}ADH1\text{-}SSN3_m$	$ADH1/adh1::SSN3_m$ -SAT1	Wartenberg <i>et al.</i> (2014)	109 (104)
$cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$	cph1::hisG /cph1::hisG, efg1::hisG /efg1::hisG-URA3-hisG	Lo et al. (1997)	5 (CAI4)
$cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta \ + ext{ pECE1-GFP}$	ECE1/ece1::GFP-SAT1	A. Haeder	78 (5)
$efg1\Delta$	efg1::hisG/efg1::hisG-URA3-hisG	Lo et al. (1997)	4 (CAI4)
$efg1\Delta \ + \mathrm{p}ECE1\mathrm{-GFP}$	ECE1/ece1::GFP-SAT1	A. Haeder	81 (4)
$fkh2\Delta$	$\Delta ura3::imm434/\Delta ura3::imm434, \ his1::hisG/his1::hisG, \ arg4::hisG/arg4::hisG, \ frt-frt::fkh2/fkh2::ARG4$	Greig <i>et al.</i> (2015)	206 (BWP17)
$fkh2\Delta + \mathrm{p}ECE1$ - GFP	ECE1/ece1::GFP-SAT1	E. Garbe	207(206)
$fkh2\Delta$	$leu2\Delta/leu2\Delta\ his1\Delta/his1\Delta,\ URA3/ura3\Delta::imm434,\ IRO1/iro1\Delta::imm434,\ fkh2::CdHIS1/fkh2::CmLEU2$	R. Martin	196 (SN87)
$fkh2\Delta \ + ~{ m p}ECE1 ext{-}{ m GFP}$	ECE1/ece::GFP-SAT1	E. Garbe	224 (196)
Homann wild type	$leu2\Delta/leu2\Delta+LEU2,\ his1\Delta/his1\Delta+HIS1,\ arg4\Delta/arg4\Delta,\ URA3/ura3\Delta::imm434,\ IRO1/iro1\Delta::imm434$	Homann et al. (2009)	94 (SN152)
Homann wild type $+ pECE1$ -GFP	ECE1/ece1::GFP-ARG4	R. Martin	127 (94)
$\begin{array}{l} \mbox{Homann wild type} \\ + \mbox{ p} ECE1 \mbox{-} \mbox{GFP} \\ + \mbox{ p} ADH1 \mbox{-} AHR1 \mbox{-} \mbox{GAD} \end{array}$	ADH1/adh1::AHR1-GAD-SAT1	R. Martin	154 (127)
$\begin{array}{l} \text{Homann wild type} \\ + \text{ p}ECE1\text{-}\text{GFP} \\ + \text{ p}ADH1\text{-}MCM1 \end{array}$	ADH1/adh1::MCM1-SAT1	This study	413 (127)
$egin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$ADH1/adh1::SSN3_m$ -SAT1	This study	364 (127)
$ndt80\Delta$	$leu2\Delta/leu2\Delta\ his1\Delta/his1\Delta,$ $arg4\Delta/arg4\Delta,$ $URA3/ura3\Delta::imm434,$ $IRO1/iro1\Delta::imm434,$ ndt80::LEU2/ndt80::His1	Noble et $al.$ (2010)	261 (SN152)

Strain name	Genotype	Source	Strain no. (parental strain no.)
$ndt80\Delta M4A$	ndt80::FRT/ndt80::FRT Sasse et (2011)		$\frac{374}{(\mathrm{SC}5314)}$
$ndt 80 \Delta + pECE1$ -GFP	ECE1/ece1::GFP-SAT1	This study	504 (374)
SC5314	C. albicans Wildtyp (clinical isolate)Gillum (1984)		1
$\frac{\text{SC5314}}{\text{+ } \text{p}ADH1\text{-}AHR1\text{-}GAD}$	ADH1/adh1::AHR1-GAD-SAT1 R. Martin		177~(1)
$SC5314 + pADH1-AHR1-GAD, w/o HA_3-Tag$	ADH1/adh1::AHR1-GAD-SAT1 w/o HA ₃ -Tag	DH1/adh1::AHR1-GAD-SAT1 R. Martin To HA ₃ -Tag	
${ m SC5314} + { m p}ADH1$ -MCM1	ADH1/adh1::MCM1-SAT1 E. Garbe		$350 \ (1)$
$\frac{\text{SC5314}}{\text{+ } \text{p}ADH1\text{-}SSN3_m}$	$ADH1/adh1::SSN3_m$ -SAT1 Wartenberg et al. (2014)		106 (1)
$ssn3\Delta$ M2	$arg4\Delta/arg4\Delta$ orf19.794::CdHIS1/ orf19.794::CmLEU2	Noble et $al.$ (2010)	251 (M1747)
$\overline{ ssn3\Delta } \\ + pECE1-GFP $	ECE1/ece1::GFP-ARG4 This study		522 (251)
$\frac{ssn3\Delta}{+ \text{ p}ADH1\text{-}AHR1\text{-}GAD}$	ADH1/adh1::AHR1-GAD-SAT1	This study	279 (251)
$ssn3\Delta \ + ext{ p}ECE1 ext{-GFP} \ + ext{ p}ADH1 ext{-}AHR1 ext{-}GAD$	ADH1/adh1::AHR1-GAD-SAT1	This study	552 (278)
$tec1 \Delta X2$	$leu2\Delta/leu2\Delta, his1\Delta/his1\Delta, arg4\Delta/arg4\Delta, URA3/ura3\Delta::imm434, IRO1/iro1\Delta::imm434, tec1::LEU2/tec1::HIS1$	Homann et al. (2009)	145 (SN152)
$tec1\Delta \ + ~{ m p}ECE1 ext{-}\operatorname{GFP}$	ECE1/ece1::GFP-ARG4	R. Martin	150 (145)
$tup1\Delta + ext{CIp10}$	$tup1::hisG/\ tup1::hisG,\ CIp10$	$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{Martin} & et & al. \\ (2011) & & \end{array}$	14 (CAI4)
$ \frac{tup1\Delta}{+ pADH1-AHR1-GAD} $	ADH1/adh1::AHR1-GAD-SAT1	This study	438 (14)
$tup1\Delta + { m p}ADH1$ -MCM1	ADH1/adh1::MCM1-SAT1 This study		439(14)
$\begin{array}{c} tup 1 \Delta \\ + pADH1\text{-}SSN3_m \end{array}$	$ADH1/adh1::SSN3_m$ -SAT1	This study	461 (14)
$tup1\Delta$	$leu2\Delta/leu2\Delta\ his1\Delta/his1\Delta,$ $arg4\Delta/arg4\Delta,$ $URA3/ura3\Delta::imm434,$ $IRO1/iro1\Delta::imm434,$ tup1::LEU2/tup1::HIs1	Homann <i>et al.</i> (2009)	116 (SN152)
$\mathit{tup1}\Delta + \mathrm{p}\mathit{ECE1} ext{-}\mathrm{GFP}$	ECE1/ece1::GFP-ARG4	R. Martin	132 (116)

Strain name	Genotype	Source	Strain no. (parental strain no.)
	ADH1/adh1::AHR1-GAD-ARG4	This study	268 (132)
$tup1\Delta + pECE1$ -GFP + $pADH1$ -SSN3 _m	$ADH1/adh1::SSN3_m$ -SAT1	This study	267 (132)
$ume 6\Delta$	ume6::CdHIS1/ume6::CmLEU2, URA3/ura3, IRO1/iro1	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	12 (SN87)
$\frac{ume \delta \Delta}{+ pECE1-GFP}$	ECE1/ece1::GFP-SAT1	R. Martin	214 (12)

2.2. Plasmids

Plasmid (restric- tion sites for transformation)	Description	Source
$\mathrm{pSK} ext{-}\mathrm{p}ECE1 ext{-}$ $\mathrm{GFP} ext{-}ARG4$ (AscI/PftMI)	GFP, CaACT1 terminator, CaARG4 gene, homology regions for integration into CaECE1 locus	R. Martin
pSK-pECE1- GFP-SAT1 (AscII/SacI)	GFP, CaACT1 terminator, CaSAT1 gene, homology regions for integration into CaECE1 locus	(Moyes <i>et al.</i> , 2016)
pAHR1- GAD-SAT1 (SacI/ApaI)	AHR1 ORF without stop codon, fused with GAL4 activator domain and HA ₃ -tag, CaSAT1 gene, homology regions for integration into CaADH1 locus	(Schillig and Morschhäuser, 2013)
$\mathrm{p}AHR1 ext{-}\mathrm{GAD}$ SAT1 $\mathrm{w/o}$ HA $_3 ext{-}\mathrm{Tag}$ $(Sac\mathrm{I}/Apa\mathrm{I})$	AHR1 ORF without stop codon, fused with GAL4 activator domain and HA ₃ -tag, CaSAT1 gene, homology regions for integration into CaADH1 locus	This study
p <i>ADH1-</i> <i>MCM1-</i> SAT1 (<i>AscI</i> I/ <i>Sac</i> I)	MCM1, CaACT1 terminator, CaSAT1 gene, homology regions for integration into CaADH1 locus	E. Garbe
$pSK-ADH1 prom-SSN3_m-SAT1(AscII/SacI)$	mutated SSN3, CaACT1 terminator, CaSAT1 gene, homology regions for integration into CaADH1 locus	R. Martin

Tab. 2: E. coli strains and Plasmids used in this study

2.3. Primers

Name	Sequence $(5' \rightarrow 3')$		
ACT1 P2			
AO11-R2			
LUEI-NZ HWD1 D1			
HWF1-NI UWD1 D9			
$\frac{11}{10} \text{ W} \Gamma 1 - \Omega 2$			
RI-CARLSS			
n2-CaAL55			
RI-CaDCKI			
RZ-CaDCKI			
RI-CaHG12			
R2-CaHGT2			
RI-CaIHDI			
R2-CaIHD1			
RI-CaRBTI	CTACTCCAGTTGCACCAGTTG		
R2-CaRBT1	CAAGACCAATAATAGCAGCACC		
R1-Ca19.2457	AGACTCGCCAGAATTGGCTCA		
R2-Ca19.2457	TGCCATGGGGATCAGATTCAG		
$SFL2_F2$	GAATTCAACCAACTATCGTA		
$SFL2_R2$	GATTGAGATGATGAAATCAG		
UME6-R1	TCTACTTCTAATCCAATGGTG		
UME6-R2	TATCATTACTTGATTTTTTCCGAG		
$NDT80_F2$	TACTTTGATAGGGGAAACTA		
NDT80R2	TAAAGTATCTAGCAGTTGTG		
$TCC1_F2$	AATGAATCCTCCACAAATG		
$TCC1_R2$	GATGAATATTGCAGGTTTTG		
EFG1-R1	ACTAGTCCGGTAAATACCAAG		
EFG1-R2	TGTTGCTTTTGTCGTGCTGTG		
R1-AHR1	AGGGAAGAGTTACTGATACACTG		
R2-AHR1	CAAATTGTTGGCAGCTTCTGGA		
R1-BRG1	GGTTATTCCACGCTAAATTGGTAAAG		
R2-BRG1	ATGTGGCGATTCCTCCTTGTTG		
R1-BCR1	ACTTTACCCCCAGTATCAAGCA		
R2-BCR1	ATCCAGTTTATTCACTACAACCATAG		
EED1-R1	TAGTGGTAATACCCAACGTG		
EED1-R2	CTGATATTTGAAATTTTGGAAGCTTTTC		
HGC1-R1	AGTCAGCTTCCTGCACC		
HGC1-R2	GATGAAGCAATACTAACTGCTGA		
TEC1-R1	ACTTGCAACCACACCAAATGTG		
TEC1-R2	TTCGTGATATTTCCATATCCGGTATTC		

Tab. 3: Primers used for RT-qPCR analyses

Name	Sequence $(5' \rightarrow 3')$
5'XhoI-AHR1	$CCATctcgagATGGCAAAGAAGAAGAAACTAAATTCAACAATAAAG^*$
3'AflII-GAD	$\operatorname{ATGGcttaag}CTCTTTTTTTGGGTTTGGTGGGG*$

Tab. 4:	Primers	\mathbf{used}	for	plasmid	generation
---------	---------	-----------------	-----	---------	------------

* lower case letters indicate restriction sites, homology regions to the target gene are written in italics

Name	Sequence $(5, \rightarrow 3)$	
G1-ADH1	TATTCCGGAAGCTGGTAGCG	
pTET-CaAHR1-veri	TACTGGATTTGGCTCTAGATTGGGA	
GFP veri rev	TGATCTGGGTATCTCGCAAAGCAT	
G4-AGO1-2	CTGGGCCAATTTCTGAGGCAGCA	
CaACT1term veri rev	GAATACAAAACCAGATTTCCAGATTTCCAG	
19.794fwd (SSN3 ORF)	AACCAATTCCATGTCCTACCA	
Mcm1-veri_rev	AGTGACCAAAGGTTGTAATTTAGG	
I1-SAT1	CGGTGATCCCTGAGCAGGTGGCG	
G2-ADH1	CCTAGTTGCCCTCCTTATGA	
MCM1 intern	GACAGGTACTCAAGTGTTATTATTAGTTG	

Tab. 5: Primers used for verification of C. albicans transformants

2.4. Strain maintenance and growth conditions

Routinely, C. albicans strains were taken from cryo stocks and incubated for one to three days on yeast extract peptone dextrose agar plates (YPD, 20 g/l peptone, 10 g/l yeast extract, 20 g/l glucose, 20 g/l agar-agar, pH 5) at 30°C. Subsequently, these plates were stored at 4°C for two to three months. For transformations, C. albicans strains were picked from YPD plates and used to inoculate 10 ml YPD (20 g/l peptone, 10 g/l yeast extract, 20 g/l glucose, pH 5). The cells were incubated over night at 37° C, 180 rpm and at ambient CO₂. For ribonucleic acid (RNA) extractions, Als3 staining and microscopy, if not noted otherwise, two subsequent over night cultures in synthetically defined glucose medium (SDG, 6.7 g/l yeast nitrogen broth (YNB) without amino acids (Sigma, Taufkirchen), 20 g/l glucose, ph 5.0-5.5) at 37°C and 180 rpm were diluted 1:100 in SDG, SDG + 10% human serum (Sigma-Aldrich, Taufkirchen) or synthetically defined N-acetylglucosamine medium (SDN, 6.7 g/l YNB without amino acids, 20 g/l N-acetylglucosamine). For medium switch, YPD over night cultures at 37°C were diluted 1:100 in Lee's (Lee et al., 1975), Spider (Liu et al., 1994), or Roswell Park Memorial Institute medium-1640 (RPMI, Merck, Darmstadt). Over night cultures in M199 (Sigma, Taufkirchen, 9.5 g/l, ph 4, 37°C, 180 rpm, ambient CO₂) were used to inoculate M199 (pH 4 or pH 8, 1:100). Incubation for four to six hours at 37°C and ambient CO₂ followed under shaking (180 rpm, RNA extraction, GFP fluorescence microscopy) or non-shaking (Als3 staining) conditions.

2.5. Plasmid creation

For the creation of the pAHR1-GAD w/o HA₃-tag plasmid, the already published pAHR1-GAD plasmid was utilized (Schillig and Morschhäuser, 2013). With the primers 5'XhoI-AHR1 and 3'AfIII-GAD the *AHR1* ORF fused to the Gal4 activator domain was amplified from the pAHR1-GAD plasmid and restriction sites were introduced. The resulting DNA band of approximately 2226 bp was excised from an agarose gel and cleaned up by gel extraction (QIAquick Gel Extraction Kit, Qiagen, Hilden) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Next, the DNA fragment was digested using the restriction enzymes *XhoI* and *AflII* (both New England Biolabs (NEB), Frankfurt a. M.) and again cleaned up via gel extraction. Next, the cleaned up *AHR1*-GAD insert was ligated into the linearized vector (pAHR1-GAD backbone digested with *XhoI* and *AflII*, cleaned via gel extraction) using T4 DNA ligase and T4 DNA ligase buffer (with 10 mM ATP, NEB, Frankfurt a. M.) at 16°C for 18 h.

2.6. E. coli transformation and plasmid extraction

For an *E. coli* transformation one vial of NEB Express competent *E. coli* (NEB, Frankfurt a. M.) was thawed on ice for 30 min. To 27 µl of competent cells, 1.5 µl of ligated plasmid or digested plasmid (negative control) was added. After another 30 min of incubation on ice, cells were heat shocked for 20 s at 42°C and put on ice for 5 minutes. Subsequently, 500 µl super optimal broth with catabolite repression outgrowth medium (NEB, Frankfurt a. M., preheated to 30°C) was added to the cells and the mixture was incubated for 1 h at 37°C and 1200 rpm. For each transformation approach 100 µl were plated on lysogeny broth selection plates (LB, Carl Roth, Karlsruhe, 25 g/l + 20 g/l Agar) containing ampicillin (amp, 100 µg/m, Carl Roth, Karlsruhe) and incubated over night at 37°C.

For initial screens, plasmids of colonies were extracted using a mini prep protocol. For this, 1 ml of *E. coli* over night culture in LB-amp was harvested and resuspended in ice-cold 250 µl P1 buffer (50 mM glucose, 1 M Tris, 10 mM EDTA, 5 µl/l RNase A (10 mg/l)). 250 µl P2 buffer (200 mM NaOH, 1 % (v/v) SDS) was added. The mixture was incubated for 5 min at room temperature (RT) with occasional inversion. Next, 250 µl P3 buffer (2.55 M potassium acetate, pH 4.8) was added and the reaction was mixed by inverting the tubes several times. The suspension was centrifuged for 20 min at 16,000 x g and the supernatant was added to 750 µl ice-cold isopropanol in order to precipitate the DNA. The mixture was inverted carefully and centrifuged for 25 min at 16,000 x g. The supernatant was removed and the pellet was washed once with 100 µl 70% ethanol. The pellet was air-dried and redissolved in 50 µl H₂O. For large scale harvest of plasmids the QIAgen plasmid midi kit (Qiagen, Hilden) was used according to manufacturer's instructions. DNA pellets were resuspended in H₂O instead of Tris-EDTA (TE) buffer.

2.7. C. albicans transformation

Transformations of *C. albicans* were performed using the the lithium acetate protocol (Walther and Wendland, 2003). A YPD over night culture of *C. albicans* was used to inoculate 50 ml YPD in a dilution of 1:100 or 1:50, depending on the density of the over night culture. After 4 h growth at 37°C shaking, the cells were harvested by centrifugation for 5 to 10 min at 4000 rpm. The pellet was washed once with 50 ml distilled water and again centrifuged as described above. In the meantime, sheared salmon sperm DNA (10 mg/ml, Thermo Fisher Scientific, Dreieich) was heated up to 95°C for 15 minutes to part double strand DNA into single strand DNA and put on ice. The cell pellet was taken up in 1 ml distilled water and transferred into a sterile microcentrifuge tube. After centrifugation for 1 min at 13,000 x g, the pellet was resuspended in 0.75 to 1.5 ml freshly prepared lithium acetate solution (100 mM LiAc in 1 x TE), depending on pellet size. For each transformation approach and negative control, 10 µl of salmon sperm DNA was added to 100 µl cell solution, vortexed shortly and incubated for 2 to 3 min. Subsequently, 20μ of the transformation cassette (plasmids digested as indicated in Tab. 2) and cleaned up by gel extraction (QIAquick Gel Extraction Kit) or nothing (negative control) and 600 µl of freshly prepared polyethylene glycol/lithium acetate solution (100 mM LiAc, 1 x TE, 40% PEG3640 (w/v, Sigma Aldrich, Taufkirchen)) was added to the cell solutions. The mixture was vortexed rigorously and incubated for 15 to 18 h at 30°C. Afterwards, the cells were heat shocked for 15 min at 44°C and 1000 rpm. After 1 min on ice, the cells were harvested by centrifugation for 1 min at 13,000 x g and washed in 1 ml YPD. Centrifugation was repeated and the pellet was resuspended in 10 ml YPD and incubated at 37°C shaking for 4 h. Finally, cells were harvested, resuspended in 200 μ l YPD and plated on selection plates. If SAT1 was used as selection marker, YPD plates supplemented with 200 µg/ml nourseothricin (NTC, HKI, Jena) were used. If ARG4 was used as selection marker, cells were plated on SDG plates (6.7 g/l YNB without amino acids, DIFCO, 20 g/l glucose, ph 5.0-5.5, 20 g/l agar-agar). Transformations were incubated for 2 to 3 days. Growing colonies were verified with colony polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and corresponding primers displayed in Tab. 5.

2.8. Ribonucleic acid extraction

RNA extraction was performed using the phenol chloroform method, as already described (Martin *et al.*, 2013). In short, cells were grown under indicated conditions and harvested by centrifugation. The cell pellet was resuspended in 440 µl AE buffer (50 mM sodium acetate, 10 mM EDTA (pH 7), 1% SDS) and transferred to a new screw cap tube. After 30 s of thorough vortexing, 440 µl Phenol-Chloroform-Isoamylalkohol (acidic pH, Thermo Fisher Scientific, Dreiech) was added and vortexing was repeated as described above. The solution was incubated for 5 min at 65° C and then incubated at -20°C for at least 30 min. Subsequently, the mixture was thawed for 5 min at 65° C and centrifuged for 2 min at full speed. The upper phase was transferred into a new screw cap tube and one tenth volume of 3 M sodium acetate (pH 5.3) and one volume of isopropanol were added. The mixture was carefully inverted and again frozen for at least 30 min at -20°C. RNA was pelleted for 10 min at 12000 x g (RT), and washed twice with 70% ethanol. Eventually, the RNA pellet was resuspended in 20 to 50 µl RNase-free water (depending on pellet size). The RNA concentration was analyzed using the Agilent 2100 Bioanalyzer or the Nanodrop. RNA was stored at -80°C.

2.9. Reverse transcriptase quantitative polymerase chain reaction

The expression levels of certain genes under specific conditions in different *C. albicans* strains was assessed with reverse transcriptase quantitative polymerase chain reaction (RT-qPCR) analysis in biological triplicates. RT-qPCR was performed using the Brilliant III Ultra-Fast SYBR Green RT-qPCR Master Mix (Agilent Technologies, Waldbronn) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Reaction mixes for every well were prepared following this scheme:

µl 100 ng/µl RNA
 µl dithiothreitol (RT)
 µl H2O
 µl primer 1
 µl primer 2
 µl RT/RNase Block (kept on ice)
 µl SYBR Green 2x Master Mix (RT)

RT-qPCR was performed in the Agilent MX3000P (Agilent Technologies, Waldbronn) using the following protocol:

10 min	50°C		reverse transcriptase reaction
$3 \min$	95°C		
30s 30s 1 min	95° 60°C* 95°C	40 cycles	q PCR
$30 \mathrm{s}$ $30 \mathrm{s}$	55°C** 95°C		dissociation curve

*measurement at the end of each cycle

**measurement after every $\Delta 0.5^{\circ}$ C

The relative expression levels were calculated using the $\Delta\Delta$ ct method (Pfaffl, 2001). In short, Ct-values for the house-keeping gene ACT1 of each RNA sample were subtracted from the Ct-values of genes of interest of the same RNA sample to generate the Δ Ct-value. Next, the Ct-value of control RNA (wild type SC5314, 6 h in YPD at 37°C) was substracted from the Δ Ct-value to create the $\Delta\Delta$ Ct-value. Finally, the relative expression was calculated by taking 2 to the negative power of the $\Delta\Delta$ Ct-value.
2.10. Als3 staining

500 µl of SDG resp. SDG with 10% human serum (H6914, Sigma-Aldrich, Taufkirchen) was inoculated with $1x10^6$ cells/ml or $1x10^5$ cells/ml of *C. albicans*. Cells were incubated for 5 to 6 h in petri dishes with glass bottom (µDish, MoBiTec, Göttingen) at 37°C (no shaking). Cells were then washed once with 1 x PBS. Subsequently, the cells were incubated for 1 h at RT with a rabbit polyclonal antiserum raised against the recombinant N-terminal region of Als3 (Phan *et al.* (2007), 0.7 mg/ml, 1:166 diluted in phosphate buffered saline (PBS)). After one washing step with PBS, incubation with a goat-anti-rabbit-488-immunoglobulin G (IgG, 1:250 diluted in PBS, Jackson Immuno Research; Suffolk, England) followed for 1 h at RT. Cells were washed once with 1 x PBS, fixed for 5 min at RT using 200 µl Histofix (containing 4% formaldehyde, Carl Roth, Karlsruhe) and then washed again three times. Finally, cells were stained with enough calcouflour white (1 g/l calcofluor white, Remel BactiDrop, Thermo Fisher Scientific, Frankfurt a. M.) volume to cover the whole dish surface for up to 10 min at RT. After one last washing step with 1 x PBS, cells were ready for microscopy and stored at 4°C.

2.11. Microscopy

If not stated otherwise, the Axio-Observer.Z1 (Carl Zeiss, Jena) was used for differential interference contrast (DIC) and fluorescence microscopy in the green fluorescing protein (GFP) channel. Standard excitation time of 1700 ms for GFP detection was used.

Micrographs of the invasion assay were taken with the same microscope in DIC, GFP and 4',6diamidino-2-phenylindole (DAPI) channels. For Als3-staining microscopy, the Laser scanning microscope (LSM) 780 (Carl Zeiss, Jena) was used with the Zen black 2.3 SP1 software and following settings:

Plan-Apochromat 20x/0.8M27 Scan Mode: Frame Frame size: x=1024; y=1024 (Optimal) Avergeing: Number: 4 Bit Depth: 16 bit Mode: Line Direction: —> Method: Mean

Track 1 A488 Laser (Range:495-630 nm) Gain: 790 Digital Offset: 0 Digital Gain: 1.0

Track 2 405 Laser (DAPI, Range: 410-473nm, for Calcoflour white detection) Gain: 358 Digital Offset: 0 Digital Gain: 1.0 TPMT Gain: variable Digital Offset: 0 Digital Gain: 1.0

Z-stacks were taken of hyphal and pseudohyphal cells. For image processing the Zen blue software was used. Z-stacks were merged using the method Sharpen \rightarrow Extended Depth of Focus \rightarrow Method \rightarrow Maximum Projection (only A488 and DAPI display). In the merged Z-stacks or the images of yeast cells, which were taken only on one focal plane, the histogram settings were changed from white 65.535 to 30.000 for a brighter signal.

2.12. Measurement of secreted Candidalysin

The Candidalysin secreted into the culture supernatant was processed and measured by S. Mogavero of the group Microbial Pathogenicity Mechanisms (MPM) and T. Krüger from the group Molecular and Applied Microbiology (MAM) at the Hans-Knöll-Institute (HKI). For this, indicated strains were grown for 18 h in either yeast (YNB medium with 2% sucrose, pH 4) or hyphae (YNB medium with 2% sucrose, 75 mM 2-hydroxy-3-morpholinopropanesulfonic acid (MOPSO) buffer, pH 7.2, 5 mM GlcNac) inducing medium at 37°C and 180 rpm, starting at an OD₆₀₀ of 0.05. Subsequently, supernatants were collected, processed and further analyzed by liquid chromatography-mass spectrometer/mass spectrometer system (Ultimate 3000 nano RSLC system coupled to a QExactive Plus mass spectrometer) as previously described (Moyes *et al.*, 2016).

2.13. Lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) assay

LDH assays were carried out at the laboratories of the MPM department at the HKI with the help of Rita Müller and Stefanie Allert. $2x10^4$ TR146 buccal epithelial carcinoma cells in 200 µl Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium (DMEM)/F12 (Gibco; Thermo Fisher Scientific, Frankfurt a. M.) + 10% heatinactivated fetal bovine serum (FBS) were seeded into the wells of 96-well plates and incubated for 1 to 2 days at 37°C 5% CO₂, until a confluent monolayer could be observed under the microscope. Over night cultures (YPD, 30°C, 180 rpm) of sought out *C. albicans* strains were used for infection. They were washed twice with PBS and counted in a Neubauer counting chamber. A stock solution of $4x10^5$ cells per ml DMEM/F12 was generated. The medium was removed from the prepared TR146 cells in the 96-well plates and 100 µl fresh DMEM/F12 (without FBS) was added (200 µl for low and high control). 100 µl of the *C. albicans* stock solutions were added to the wells in triplicates, so that $4x10^4$ cells were added per well. Incubation at 37°C and 5% CO₂ followed. After 24 h, 10 µl 5% Triton-x 100 was added to the high control wells and the plate was again incubated for 10 min at 37°C and 5% CO₂. The plate was then centrifuged at 250 x g for 5 min. Subsequently, 10 µl of each supernatant was added to 90 µl of PBS in new wells. Lactatedehydrogenase (Roche, Mannheim) from rabbit muscle was used to

generate a standard curve. Supernatant from uninfected TR146 cells served as a 'low control'. Supernatant from Triton-x 100 treated cells was used as 'high control'. The release of LDH was measured using the Cytotoxicity Detection Kit (LDH) (Roche, Mannheim), according to the manufactorer's instructions. In short, 100 µl of freshly prepared LDH-Kit solution was added to each well. The mixture was incubated 10 to 15 min in the dark at RT. The reaction was stopped by the addition of 50 µl 1 M hydrochloric acid (HCL). The absorption at the wavelengths of 490 nm (LDH assay) and 660 nm (background) was measured using a plate reader. The absorbance at 660 nm was subtracted from the absorbance at 490 nm. The calculated value was used for further analyses. The measured value for the low control was subtracted from all values. To evaluate the % cytotoxicity, this value was then divided by the value of the high control and multiplied by 100.

2.14. Invasion assay

The invasion assay was carried out with the help of Rita Müller and Stefanie Allert at the laboratories of the MPM department at the HKI in Jena. 1×10^5 TR146 cells in 250 µl DMEM/F12 + 10% heatinactivated FBS were seeded into each well of a 24-well plate with coverslip and incubated for 1-2 days at $37^{\circ}C$ 5% CO₂, until a confluent monolayer was built up. Over night cultures (YPD, 30°C, 180 rpm) of sought out C. albicans strains were used for infection. They were washed twice with PBS, counted in a Neubauer counting chamber and stock solutions of 4×10^5 cells/ml in DMEM/F12 were created. The medium of the TR146 cells in the 24-well plate was removed and replaced with 250 µl of the stock solutions, so that each well was infected with 1×10^5 cells. Subsequently the plates were incubated for 4 h at 37°C and 5% CO₂. Next, the cells were carefully washed twice with PBS for 1 min each to remove non-adherent cells. Fixation with 400 µl Histofix per well followed at 4°C over night. Then, the cells were washed twice in PBS for one minute each. For outside staining, cells were incubated with 200 μ /well Concanavalin A solution (5 mg/ml stock 1:500 in PBS) for 1 h at 30°C in the dark. Two washing steps with PBS for one minute each followed. Subsequently, cells were permeabilized by adding $300 \mu 10.5\%$ triton-x per well for 5 min at RT. Washing with PBS was repeated three times. For inside staining, 400 µl 0.01-0.035 mg/ml calcofluor white in Tris-HCl (0.1 M, pH 9.0) were added per well and incubation for 20 min at RT in the dark followed. Cells were washed three times for 10 min in 1 ml bidistilled water at 30°C. Coverslides were removed from the wells and invertedly mounted on a microscope slide with about 5 µl mounting medium. Slides were stored at 4°C prior to microscopic analysis with the Axio-Observer.Z1 (Carl Zeiss, Jena).

2.15. Chromatin Immuno Precipitation DNA Sequencing (ChIP-Seq)

A protocol for formaldehyde fixation was provided by the company Active Motif, which performed the Chromatin Immuno Precipitation DNA Sequencing (ChIP-Seq) analysis. For this, strains of interest (SC5314+AHR1-GAD and SC5314+AHR1-GAD w/o HA-tag as negative control, ref. no. 177 and 427) were grown in double over night cultures in two times 20 ml SDG medium at 37°C shaking. On the third day, two times 250 ml prewarmed SDG medium was inoculated with 7.5 ml double over night culture each and incubated shaking at 37°C (1:33.3). After six hours of incubation, falcon tubes filled with 3.12 ml 16% formaldehyde (methanol-free, Thermo Fisher Scientific, Frankfurt a. M.) were filled up to 50 ml with the SDG cultures. The tubes were inverted several times during a total incubation time of 15 min at RT. The fixation procedure was stopped with the addition of 2.5 ml 2.5 M glycine solution. The reaction was inverted several times during a subsequent incubation of 5 min at RT. Cells were centrifuged at 4,000 x g for 10 minutes at 4°C and the supernatant was removed. From now on, cells were kept on ice. Pellets were resuspended in 10 ml chilled PBS-Igepal (PBS, final conc. of 0.5% Igepal) and pellets from the same strains were pooled. The cells were again centrifuged as described above and the pellets were resuspended in 10 ml chilled PBS-Igepal and 100 µl phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride (100 mM in ethanol, final conc. 1 mM). Cells were centrifuged again and pellets were snap-frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80°C. Formaldehyde fixed pellets were sent for further ChIP-Seq analysis to Active Motif. The mutant without the HA₃-tag was important for the antibody validation. ChIP-Seq reads were analyzed by Active Motif including peak calling and peak filtering resulting in 325 peaks. The peak data was further analysed by Daniela Albrecht-Eckardt from BioControl Jena GmbH. Using the chromosomal position of the peaks, neighboring genes on both forward and backward strands were identified in the genome. A sequence of 500 nucleotides centering at the maximum of each peak region was extracted. These 325 sequences were used as input for the online motif analysis tool Meme-ChIP (v. 5.1.0, Machanick and Bailey (2011)). Default parameters with background Markov model generated from the supplied sequences were chosen and searched for motifs with a length of 8 to 20 base pairs (bp). The identified motif was confirmed by the motif finder utility of MochiView (v. 1.46, Homann and Johnson (2010)). The Integrated Genome Browser (IGB) was used to visualize peaks in front of genes of interest.

3. Results

3.1. Ahr1 is a regulator of ECE1 expression

3.1.1. Identification of possible activators of ECE1 expression

One of the most strongly upregulated genes in the *C. albicans* hyphae is *ECE1*. To identify transcription factors which play a role in the activation of *ECE1* expression, the 5' intergenic region of *ECE1* was examined. It is made up of 3197 base pairs and contains several possible binding sites of known activators of hyphal growth. An *in silico* analysis showed that Bcr1, Cph1 and Tec1 possess one, Fkh2 two, Ahr1, Brg1, Mcm1 and Ume6 three, Ndt80 six and Efg1 15 possible binding sites in the 5' intergenic region, as displayed schematically in Fig. 2. For a detailed list of the exact motifs and locations see Tab. VII (Sec. VII).



Fig. 2: Schematic display of putative transcription factor binding sites in the 5' intergenic region of *ECE1*.

The transcription factors Ahr1, Bcr1, Brg1, Cph1, Efg1, Fkh2, Mcm1, Ndt80, Tec1 and Ume6 possess possible binding sites upstream of the *ECE1* open reading frame (ORF).

3.1.2. Screen of activator mutants reveals that Ahr1 is necessary for high-level *ECE1* expression in hyphal morphology

Deletion mutants of the transcription factors mentioned in Sec. 3.1.1 were tested for their influence on ECE1 expression under hypha-inducing conditions (strain no.: 127, 128, 147, 148, 201, 81, 78, 207, 504, 150 and 129, see Tab. 1). No deletion mutant of MCM1 was available, since the gene is essential (Rottmann et al., 2003). A $cph1\Delta/efq1\Delta$ mutant was included into the screen, since both transcription factors possess possible binding sites in the ECE1 5' intergenic region. Furthermore, the double mutant is known for being locked in the yeast growth state. For the screen, the GFP gene was transformed into the ECE1 locus of these mutants to visualize ECE1expression (GFP reporter system). Figure 3A shows micrographs of the GFP reporter strains taken 4 h after hyphal induction in SDG with 10% human serum at 37°C. The cph1 Δ and fkh2 Δ mutants displayed normal hyphal formation and a wild type-like GFP signal. The $bcr1\Delta$ mutant showed a mixture of green fluorescing hyphae and not or only faintly fluorescing pseudohyphal cells (Fig. 3A). This suggests, that binding of Cph1, Fkh2 and Bcr1 to their possible binding sites in the 5' intergenic region, was not necessary for *ECE1* expression under the tested conditions. The $ume \delta \Delta$ mutant only displayed pseudohyphal growth. Nevertheless, as indicated in Fig. 3A, a GFP signal could be observed from these pseudohyphae. 53% (n=366) of $brg1\Delta$ cells showed no, and 47% (n=326) a faint or strong GFP signal. The morphologies of $brq1\Delta$ cells after hyphal induction varied between yeast cells, short filaments and pseudohyphae. Interestingly, 50%

(n=488) of the $efg1\Delta$ yeast cells showed a GFP signal, while the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ yeasts did not exhibit any GFP signal. The $ndt80\Delta$ and the $tec1\Delta$ mutants did not form hyphae and displayed no or only a faint GFP signal, as depicted in Fig. 3A. An abnormal growth of theses mutants could be due to a variety of dysregulated transcription mechanisms. Since a direct regulator of ECE1 expression in the hyphal morphology was wanted, these mutants were disregareded for further analyses. From the screened mutants, only the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant was able to form phenotypically normal hyphae while showing no or only a faint GFP signal (Fig. 3A). Due to this, Ahr1 was an interesting candidate for a possible direct regulation of the ECE1 transcription. In order to verify these results concerning ECE1 expression, RNA of wild type and deletion mutants (strain no. 94, 95, 141, 143, 261, 349, 4, 104, 196, 261, 145 and 12, see Tab. 1) was

extracted after 4 h growth in SDG with 10% human serum (Fig. 3B). In accordance to the GFP reporter assay, relative expression of *ECE1* in the $cph1\Delta$ and the $fkh2\Delta$ mutants was similar to that of wild type hyphae, as depicted in Fig. 3B.



Fig. 3: The transcription factor Ahr1 is important for *ECE1* expression in *Candida albicans* hyphae.

A Wild type and regulatory mutants with the GFP reporter system, where the *GFP* gene was integrated into the *ECE1* locus, were grown for 4 h in SDG with 10% human serum at 37° C prior to microscopy. DIC and GFP channel were merged. Bar=10 µm.

B Total RNA of wild type and regulatory mutants was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG with 10% human serum in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative gene expression of *ECE1*. Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene ACT1. Asterisks mark significant differences of mutants compared to the wild type (*p ≤ 0.05 , two tailed, unpaired student's t-test).

All other mutants showed a significant reduction in ECE1 expression, with the $bcr1\Delta$, the $efg1\Delta$ and the $ume6\Delta$ mutants having higher and the $brg1\Delta$, the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$, the $tec1\Delta$ and the $ndt80\Delta$ mutants having lower ECE1 expressions than the $ahr1\Delta$ hyphae (Fig. 3B). These results supported the findings of the GFP reporter assay.

3.2. Ahr1 is important for Candidalysin secretion

As shown above, *ECE1* expression was significantly downregulated in an $ahr1\Delta$ mutant compared to wild type under hyphal growth conditions. The question arose whether this downregulation was associated with a decrease in Candidalysin secretion. Following an already established protocol (Moyes *et al.*, 2016), S. Mogavero and T. Krüger (both: Hans-Knöll-Institute, Jena), measured the amount of secreted Candidalysin by the wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant (strain no. 1 and 95, Tab. 1) after 18 h growth in hyphae-inducing medium (YNBS, pH 7.2, 37°C) using LC-MS/MS. Results depicted in Fig. 4A show that the amount of detected peptides that matched to Candidalysin (PSM=peptide spectrum matches) was with 68 PSM indeed lower in the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant compared to 345 PSM in the wild type. A detailed listing of measured peptides can be see in Tab. 7 (Sec. VII).



Fig. 4: Ahr1 is important for Candidalysin secretion of C. albicans.

Wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant were incubated for 18 h under hyphal growth conditions (YNBS, pH 7.2, 37°C). Candidalysin was extracted from supernatant and measured by LC-MS/MS. PSM= peptide spectrum matches.

3.3. Hyperactive Ahr1 induces high-level ECE1 expression

3.3.1. Hyperactive Ahr1 induces *ECE1* expression in wild type and independent of Cph1 and Efg1 under yeast growth conditions

For further elucidating the role of Ahr1 in terms of ECE1 expression, we transformed a hyperactive Ahr1 into the ADH1 locus of different *C. albicans* strains. Schillig and Morschhäuser found that by C-terminal fusion of a zinc cluster transcription factor to a heterologous Gal4 activator domain (GAD), an artificial activation of the transcription factor could be achieved (Schillig and Morschhäuser, 2013). Integration of such an AHR1-GAD allele into a *C. albicans* strain with the ECE1-promotor driven GFP (strain no. 127 and 154, Tab. 1) was able to induce a GFP signal in cells, already under yeast growth conditions, as can be seen in Fig. 5A. Additionally, it increased clustering of cells and resulted in a more elongated morphology or even pseudohyphae formation (Fig. 5A). This correlated to a significant increase in relative ECE1 expression after 4 h growth under yeast growth conditions (strain no. 1 and 177, Tab. 1), as shown in Fig. 5B. This ECE1



Fig. 5: Hyperactive Ahr1 induces *ECE1* expression under yeast growth conditions and independent of Cph1 and Efg1.

A A hyperactive Ahr1 was transformed into the *ADH1* locus of the *C. albicans* wild type (including *ECE1* promotor-driven GFP system, p*ECE1*-GFP) and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant. Cells were grown for 4 h in SDG with or without 10% human serum at 37°C prior to microscopy. DIC and GFP channels were merged. Bar=10 µm.

B Total RNA of the wild type and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with or without hyperactive Ahr1 was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG with or without 10% human serum in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative gene expression of *ECE1*. Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene *ACT1*. Asterisks mark significant differences of hyperactive Ahr1 mutants compared to the respective parental strain (*p ≤0.05, two tailed, unpaired student's t-test). expression was comparable to that of wild type hyphae.

Cph1 and Efg1 are known activators of hyphal growth and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ double mutant is nonfilamentous under most hyphae-inducing conditions. *ECE1* expression in this mutant was significantly decreased compared to the wild type under hyphal growth conditions (Fig. 3B). Integration of a hyperactive Ahr1 into the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant resulted in clustering and elongation of some cells in yeast growth medium and pseudohyphae formation of some cells after serum-induction (strain no. 104 and 157, Tab. 1, Fig. 5A). Due to a lack of available selection markers for further transformation of the double mutant, it was not possible to additionally examine the *ECE1* GFP reporter system in these strains. RT-qPCR results, revealed that a hyperactive Ahr1 was able to induce *ECE1* expression in the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant under yeast and hyphal growth conditions up to the level of wild type hyphae (strain no. 104 and 157, Tab. 1, Fig. 5B). This observation indicated, that the mechanism by which a hyperactive Ahr1 induced *ECE1* expression was independent from Cph1 and Efg1 and environmental stimuli like human serum.

3.3.2. Hyperactive Ahr1 increases Candidalysin secretion

Due to the significantly increased ECE1 expression in the wild type and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant with hyperactive Ahr1, it was further tested if this increased transcription correlated with an increased Candidalysin secretion. The wild type and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with and without hyperactive Ahr1 were grown for 18 hours under yeast (YNBS, pH 4, 37°C) or hyphal (YNBS, pH 7.2, 37°C) growth conditions (strain no. 1, 177, 104 and 157, Tab. 1). Candidalysin measurement followed as described above. Surprisingly, elevated ECE1 expression under yeast growth conditions of the wild type and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant due to a hyperactive Ahr1, did not result in an increase in Candidalysin secretion as depicted in Fig. 6. Small amounts of secreted Candidalysin were detected in the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with or without hyperactive Ahr1 under yeast growth conditions. A possible explanation for this is the contamination of the LC column (see also tab. 7, section VII). Since the Ece1-III peptide is very sticky, washing steps in between measuring different samples potentially did not suffice to completely remove the peptide. Subsequently, ECE1-III peptides sticking to the LC column could have led to false positives.

Under hyphal growth conditions, a hyperactive Ahr1 was able to elevate the amount of detected Candidalysin (Fig. 6). Interestingly, due to a hyperactive Ahr1 secreted Candidalysin levels in the wild type background rose from 345 to 612 PSM under hyphal growth conditions (Fig. 6), even though *ECE1* expression was not significantly increased after 4 h serum induction (cf. Fig. 5B). In the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant Candidalysin secretion increased from 0 to 352 PSM due to the hyperactive Ahr1 (Fig. 6), which correlates to *ECE1* expression data (cf. Fig. 5B).

More detailed information about the results of the peptide measurement can be found in Tab. 7 (Sec. VII). Summing up, even though a hyperactive Ahr1 was able to significant increase *ECE1* expression in the wild type and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant, an increase in Candidalysin secretion was only detectable under hyphal growth conditions. This indicates that proper hyphae formation is crucial for correct processing of Ece1 and Candidalysin secretion.



Detection of Candidalysin secretion

Fig. 6: Hyperactive Ahr1 increases Candidalysin secretion under hyphal-growth conditions in *C. albicans*.

Wild type and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with or without hyperactive Ahr1 were incubated for 18 h under yeast (YNBS, pH 4, 37°C) or hyphal (YNBS, pH 7.2, 37°C) growth conditions. Candidalysin was extracted from supernatant and measured by LC-MS/MS. PSM= peptide spectrum matches.

3.3.3. Hyperactive Ahr1 only leads to slight increase of cytotoxicity of the *ahr1* Δ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants

Candidalysin is a toxin and, upon secretion from *C. albicans* hyphae, directly damages epithelial membranes (Moyes *et al.*, 2016). The secretion of Candidalysin could be increased in the wild type and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant with hyperactive Ahr1 (Fig. 6). Accordingly, the ability to induce damage should be increased due to a hyperactive Ahr1. To investigate this, LDH release assays were performed with the help of Stefanie Allert and Rita Müller (both: HKI, Jena). Therefore, the wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with and without hyperactive Ahr1 were coincubated with TR146 buccal epithelial carcinoma cells for 24 h (strain no. 1, 177, 104, 157, 271 and 517, Tab. 1). Subsequently, the release of LDH was measured. Cytotoxicity of each strain was calculated in relation to uninfected, triton-x killed TR146 cells. The result is displayed in Fig. 7. In accordance to the *ECE1* transcription (cf. Fig. 3 and 5) and Candidalysin secretion data (cf. Fig. 6 and 4), the cytotoxicity of the $ahr1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants was significantly lower compared to the wild type. This correlates to already published data (Allert *et al.*, 2018; Lo *et al.*, 1997). In the wild type background, no additional damage was induced due to a hyperactive Ahr1. This could be due to fact that a certain (wild type) level of Candidalysin was sufficient to induce damage to host cells. A hyperactive Ahr1 was able to

increase the cytotoxicity of the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant from 16.6% to 36.4% and in the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant from 3.0% to 23.4%. However, these increases were not significant.



Fig. 7: Cytotoxicity of the wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with and without hyperactive Ahr1.

TR146 cells were coincubated with wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with and without hyperactive Ahr1 for 24 h. Cell damage was quantified by LDH release assay. Cytotoxicity of each strain was calculated in relation to uninfected cells killed with triton-x. The assay was performed in triplicates and values of three independent experiments were combined. Asterisks mark significant differences (*p ≤ 0.05 , two tailed, unpaired student's t-test).

3.3.4. Mutants lacking AHR1 or CPH1 and EFG1 can still invade epithelial cells

Due to a low cytotoxicity of the $ahr1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants, which could not be significantly increased via a hyperactive Ahr1, the ability of the mutants to invade TR146 was analyzed. Therefore, TR146 cells were infected with wild type, $ahr1\Delta$ and $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ cells with and without the hyperactive Ahr1 (strain no. 1, 177, 104, 157, 271 and 517, Tab. 1). After 4 h growth at 37°C and 5% CO₂, non-adherent fungal cells were washed away. Extracellular C. albicans cells were stained with concanavalin A conjugated to fluorescein (Fig. 8, red). Subsequently, cells were permeabilized and whole fungal cells were stained using calcofluor white (Fig. 8, blue). Fluorescence microscopy revealed that not only wild type but also the $ahr1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants were able to invade TR146 cells (Fig. 8, arrows mark points of invasion). Since the fungal cells were alive and not fixed for the invasion assay, it can not be excluded that the fungi were endocytosed by the epithelial cells. Interestingly, the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant formed elongated cells after incubation on TR146 cells. Unsurprisingly, a hyperactive Ahr1 did not influence the ability to invade TR146 cells (Fig. 8) but did lead to further elongation of $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ cells under these conditions. While 37% of counted wild type cells were invasive (total n=421), 44% of the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ cells (total n=200) and 50% of the $ahr1\Delta$ (total n=562) cells were invading epithelial cells. This was unexpected and contradictory to prior experiments (cf. Fig. 7). However, at least for the wild type and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant, it can be explained with a general decreased ability of the deletion mutant to adhere to epithelial cells. On



Fig. 8: Invasion capacities are not inhibited in the $ahr1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants.

C. albicans wild type and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ and the $ahr1\Delta$ mutants with or without hyperactive Ahr1 were coincubated with TR146 cells at 37°C and 5% CO₂. After 4 h, extracellular C. albicans cells were stained with concanavalin A conjugated to fluorescein (red). Subsequently cells were permeabilized and whole C. albicans cells were stained with calcofluor white (blue). An overlay of the DIC, the GFP (red) and the DAPI (blue) channel is displayed. Arrows indicate points of invasion of C. albicans cells into TR146 cells. Bar=10 µm.

average 359 wild type but only 32 $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ cells were counted per mm² coverslip (cells on 4 mm² coverslip were counted per strain). Probably, those adherent $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ cells only adhered because they were invading or endocytosed by the epithelial cells. Due to this, further quantification of invasive cells with hyperactive Ahr1 was not performed.

3.3.5. Hyperactive Ahr1 induces *ECE1* expression independent of Ume6, Tec1, Ndt80 and Brg1

A screen of activator mutants (see section 3.1.2) revealed that not only in the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ and the $ahr1\Delta$ but also in the $ume6\Delta$, the $tec1\Delta$, the $ndt80\Delta$ and the $brg1\Delta$ mutants ECE1expression was significantly downregulated compared to the wild type. Additionally, morphology under hyphae-inducing conditions varied from that of the wild type. Thus, it was investigated whether the ability of the hyperactive Ahr1 to induce ECE1 expression was dependent on one of these transcription factors. Further on, microscopy should reveal if the hyperactive Ahr1 changed the morphology of these mutants in a similar fashion as in the wild type and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant. A hyperactive Ahr1 did not have an influence on the morphology of the $ume6\Delta$ and the $tec1\Delta$ mutants after 4 h incubation in SDG (strain no. 12, 214, 145 and 150, Tab. 1, Fig. 9A). For the $ndt80\Delta$ and the $brg1\Delta$ mutants, a hyperactive Ahr1 led to the elongation and increased the clustering of yeast cells, as shown in Fig. 9A and C (strain no. 374, 504 and 143, 148, Tab. 1). An *ECE1* promotor driven GFP reporter system was transformed into the $brg1\Delta$ mutant with and without hyperactive Ahr1. Already under yeast growth conditions a bright GFP fluorescence was visible in the mutant with hyperactive Ahr1 (Fig. 9C). After 4 h of hyphal induction with 10% human serum, the $ume6\Delta$ mutant was able was form short filaments (Fig. 9A). It is already known that this mutant is unable to extent hyphal formation (Carlisle and Kadosh, 2010).



Fig. 9: Hyperactive Ahr1 induces *ECE1* expression independent of Ume6, Tec1, Ndt80 and Brg1.

Micrographs of the $ume6\Delta$, the $tec1\Delta$, the $ndt80\Delta$ (A) and the $brg1\Delta$ mutants (with GFP reporter system, C) with or without hyperactive Ahr1. Strains were grown for 4 h in SDG with or without 10% human serum prior to microscopy. Bar=10 µm.

Total RNA of the wild type and the $ume6\Delta$, the $tec1\Delta$, the $ndt80\Delta$ mutants (**B**) and the wild type and the $brg1\Delta$ mutants (with GFP reporter system, **D**) with or without hyperactive Ahr1 was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG with or without 10% human serum in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative expression of *ECE1*. Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene ACT1. Asterisks mark significant differences of hyperactive Ahr1 mutants compared to the respective parental strain (*p ≤0.05, two tailed, unpaired student's t-test). In contrast to this, the $ume6\Delta$ mutant with hyperactive Ahr1 only grew as yeast after 4 h serum induction, as depicted in Fig. 9A. The mutant lacking *TEC1* with or without hyperactive Ahr1 was only able to form pseudohyphae under hyphal growth conditions. After serum induction, the $ndt80\Delta$ mutant formed short elongated cells, which regularly branched off. This correlated to already published data (Sellam *et al.*, 2009). A hyperactive Ahr1 in the $ndt80\Delta$ background led to increased elongation of cells but only pseudohyphae and no true hyphae formation. While only a faint GFP signal was visible in some $brg1\Delta$ filaments, the $brg1\Delta$ mutant with hyperactive Ahr1 showed a bright GFP fluorescence under hyphal growth conditions (Fig. 9C).

As shown in Figures 9B and D, RT-qPCR analyses revealed that a hyperactive Ahr1 was able to significantly increase ECE1 expression in all of these mutants up to or close to wild type level expression under hyphae-inducing but also non-inducing conditions (strain no. 266, 145, 374, 380, 12, 215, 262 and 148, Tab. 1). For the $brg1\Delta$ mutants with and without hyperactive Ahr1, strains with the GFP reporter system were analysed. Since the GFP gene was transformed into the ECE1 locus in these mutants, a wild type which also possessed the GFP reporter system was used as control. The analyses indicate that the mechanism by which the hyperactive Ahr1 induces ECE1 expression is independent of the transcription factors Ume6, Tec1, Ndt80 and Brg1.

3.3.6. Hyperactive Ahr1 has no effect on *ECE1* expression in the $tup1\Delta$ mutant

It was shown that a hyperactive Ahr1 is able to induce *ECE1* expression in wild type *C. albicans* cells even without the usual hyphal induction by human serum (cf. Fig. 5). This significant increase in expression was independent from several transcription factors with possible binding sites in the 5' intergenic region of *ECE1* (cf. Fig. 5 and 9). It has already been postulated that Tup1 may play a regulating role in *C. albicans* hyphae (Garbe, 2016). The question arose whether a hyperactive Ahr1 was able to induce *ECE1* expression in the absence of Tup1. Therefore, the hyperactive Ahr1 was transformed into a $tup1 \Delta$ mutant with the *ECE1*-promotor-driven GFP reporter system.

Fig. 10A illustrates that after 4 h growth in yeast and hyphal growth medium, a hyperactive Ahr1 had no beneficial effect on the GFP signal in the absence of Tup1 (strain no. 94, 127, 116 and 132, Tab. 1). The same phenomenon was observed in RT-qPCR analysis displayed in Fig. 10B (strain no. 1, 177, 14 and 438, Tab. 1). Even though *ECE1* expression of the $tup1\Delta$ mutant was higher than in the wild type under yeast growth conditions, *ECE1* expression could neither be elevated due to incubation with human serum nor due to a hyperactive Ahr1 (Fig. 10B). This suggests that the function of a hyperactive Ahr1 is dependent on Tup1, a known repressor of hyphal growth, for high level expression of *ECE1*. Corresponding to the low *ECE1* expression of the $tup1\Delta$ mutant, Candidalysin secretion of this mutant was much lower than in the wild type after 4 h serum-induction, as depicted in Fig. 10C.



Fig. 10: Hyperactive Ahr1 depends on Tup1 for induction of high-level *ECE1* expression.

A Wildtype and $tup1\Delta$ with *ECE1*-promotor-driven GFP and with or without hyperactive Ahr1 were incubated for 4 h in SDG with or without 10% human serum prior to microscropy. Images from the DIC and the GFP channel were merged. Bar=10 µm.

B Total RNA of the wild type and the $tup1\Delta$ mutants with or without hyperactive Ahr1 was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG with or without 10% human serum in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative gene expression of *ECE1*. Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene *ACT1*. Asterisks mark significant differences of hyperactive Ahr1 mutants compared to the respective parental strain (*p ≤0.05, two tailed, unpaired student's t-test).

C Wild type and the $tup1\Delta$ mutant were incubated for 18 h under hyphal growth conditions (YNBS pH 7.2, 37°C). Candidalysin was extracted from supernatants and measured by LC-MS. PSM= peptide spectrum matches.

3.4. Ahr1 activates expression of core filamentation response genes

3.4.1. Ahr1 is important for the expression of other core filamentation response genes in hyphae

Upon hyphal formation of C. albicans a certain set of core filamentation response (CFR) genes is upregulated (Martin *et al.*, 2013). Knowing that Ahr1 plays an important role in the regulation of *ECE1*, it was determined if this transcription factor also played a role in the expression of other CFR genes.

RT-qPCR analyses of RNA extracted after 4 h growth at 37°C in SDG with 10% humans serum suggest that Ahr1 was also important for high-level expression of *ALS3*, *DCK1*, *HGT2*, *HWP1*, *IHD1* and orf19.2457 (strain no. 1 and 271, Tab. 1, Fig. 11). Interestingly, *RBT1* expression was

significantly increased in the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant compared to the wild type. Summing up, Ahr1 has an influence on the expression of several CFR genes under hyphae-inducing conditions.



Fig. 11: Ahr1 is important for the expression of core filamentation response genes in C. albicans hyphae.

Total RNA of the wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG with 10% human serum in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RTqPCR to determine the relative gene expression of *ALS3*, *DCK1*, *ECE1*, *HGT2*, *HWP1*, *IHD1*, *RBT1* and orf19.2457. The data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene *ACT1*. Asterisks mark significant differences between the wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant (*p ≤0.05, two tailed, unpaired student's t-test).

3.4.2. Hyperactive Ahr1 is able to induce the expression of other core filamentation response genes independent of Cph1 and Efg1

As shown earlier, Ahr1 was important for the expression of other core filamentation response genes (Fig. 11) and a hyperactive Ahr1 was able to induce ECE1 expression in the wild type background and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant (Fig. 5). Due to this, it was investigated whether the hyperactive Ahr1 was also able to influence the expression of the other CFR genes. Indeed, a hyperactive Ahr1 was able to significantly induce ALS3, HWP1 and IHD1 expression in the wild type, independent of Cph1 and Efg1 and already under yeast growth conditions (strain no. 1, 177, 104 and 157, Tab. 1, Fig. 12). For HGT2, RBT1, DCK1 and orf19.2457 this pattern could not be observed. A hyperactive Ahr1 was able to significantly induce HGT2 expression in the wild type in yeast growth conditions. However, under hyphal growth conditions HGT2expression was significantly reduced in a wild type with hyperactive Ahr1. This was also true for RBT1 and DCK1 expression. Additionally, RBT1 and DCK1 expressions were significantly increased in the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ double mutant with hyperactive Ahr1 under yeast growth conditions. orf19.2457 expression was significantly increased in the wild type with hyperactive Ahr1 under yeast growth conditions. Apart from this, a hyperactive Ahr1 did not have an influence on orf19.2457 expression.



Fig. 12: Hyperactive Ahr1 induces expression of *ALS3*, *HWP1* and *IHD1* independent from Cph1/Efg1.

Total RNA of the wild type and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with and without hyperactive Ahr1 was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG with and without 10% human serum in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative gene expression of ALS3, HWP1, IHD1, HGT2, RBT1, DCK1 and orf19.2457. Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene ACT1. Asterisks mark significant differences of hyperactive Ahr1 mutants compared to the respective parental strain (*p ≤0.05, two tailed, unpaired student's t-test).

3.4.3. Hyperactive Ahr1 relies on Tup1 for the induction of high-level ALS3 expression

A hyperactive Ahr1 was able to induce the expression of ALS3 in a Cph1/Efg1- and stimulusindependent manner (cf. Fig. 12). To analyze whether this induction is dependent on TUP1, as it was shown earlier for ECE1 expression (cf. Fig. 10), RNA was extracted from the wild type and the $tup1\Delta$ mutants with and without hyperactive Ahr1 (strain no. 1, 177, 14, 438, Tab. 1) after 4 h incubation in SDG with or without 10% human serum at 37°C. Interestingly, a hyperactive Ahr1 was not able to increase ALS3 expression in $tup1\Delta$, as illustrated in Fig. 13.



Fig. 13: Hyperactive Ahr1 depends on Tup1 for induction of high-level ALS3 expression.

Total RNA of the wild type and the $tup1\Delta$ mutants with or without hyperactive Ahr1 was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG with or without 10% human serum in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative gene expression of *ALS3*. Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene *ACT1*. Asterisks mark significant differences of hyperactive Ahr1 mutants compared to the respective parental strain (*p ≤ 0.05 , two tailed, unpaired student's t-test).

3.4.4. Hyperactive Ahr1 induces Als3 localization on cell surface independent of Cph1 and Efg1

A hyperactive Ahr1 was able to significantly increase ALS3 expression in the wild type and in the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ double mutant (cf. Fig. 12). To analyze whether this increased ALS3 expression correlated with an increase in Als3 localization on the cell walls, an Als3 antibody was employed to stain wild type and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with and without hyperactive Ahr1 after 6 h growth in yeast or hyphae-inducing medium (strain no. 1, 177, 104 and 157, Tab. 1). Additionally, cells were stained with calcofluor white to visualize the cell walls. Fig. 14 shows that Als3 could already be located on wild type filaments under yeast growth conditions if a hyperactive Ahr1 was present. In contrast to this, the wild type without hyperactive Ahr1 only formed yeast cells, which

did not show an Als3 signal under these conditions (Fig. 14). After serum-induction, the wild type hyphae showed an Als3 signal on the hyphal surfaces which increased towards the hyphal tip. A hyperactive Ahr1 induced clustering of wild type hyphae with the hyphae originating in the middle and elongating towards the outside. The Als3 signal of these cells also increased towards the hyphae tips and was overall a little more intense compared to the wild type without hyperactive Ahr1 (Fig. 14). In the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant with a hyperactive Ahr1, Als3 could



Fig. 14: Hyperactive Ahr1 induces Als3 localization on cell surface independent of Cph1 and Efg1.

The wild type and the $cph1 \Delta/efg1 \Delta$ mutants with and without hyperactive Ahr1 were grown for 6 h in SDG with or without 10% human serum at 37°C on µDishes. Subsequently, cells were stained with serum raised against Als3 (secondary antibody: goatanti-Rabbit-488-IgG (red)), fixed with Histofix and stained with calcofluor white (blue). An overlay of the DAPI and the A488 channel is depicted. Bar= 20 µm.

be localized on some elongated cells and pseudohyphae already under yeast growth conditions (Fig. 14). After serum-induction this mutant formed pseudohyphae. They showed an Als3 signal that increased towards the tips. The respective $cph1 \Delta/efg1 \Delta$ mutant without hyperactive Ahr1 was only able to form yeast cells under these conditions. Some of these cells showed a weak Als3 signal. This demonstrated that a hyperactive Ahr1 was not only able to increase ALS3 expression independent of Cph1 and Efg1 but it also led to increased localization of the Als3 protein on the cell surface of elongated cells, pseudohyphae and true hyphae.

3.5. ChIP-Seq analyses of hyperactive Ahr1

3.5.1. Hyperactive Ahr1 binds upstream of *ECE1*, *ALS3* and other core filamentation response genes

The hyperactive Ahr1 had an influence on the expression of *ECE1*, *ALS3* and some other CFR genes (cf. Fig. 5 and 12). ChIP-seq experiments were performed to analyze a possible direct binding of the hyperactive Ahr1 upstream of CFR genes. Therefore the wild type with hyperactive Ahr1 with and without HA₃-tag (strain no. 177 and 427, Tab. 1) were grown for 6 h in SDG at 37°C prior to ChIP-Seq analyses. Fig. 15 depicts the ORFs of *ECE1* and *ALS3* (blue), the corresponding coordinates in the genome of the SC5314 wild type and the mapped ChIP-Seq reads (red). In the 5' upstream untranslated region of each gene multiple peaks, which represent binding sites, could be seen. This indicates that the hyperactive Ahr1 bound to multiple regions upstream of the genes.



Fig. 15: Hyperactive Ahr1 binds to 5' intergenic regions of ECE1 and ALS3. ChIP-seq reads (red) mapped to the genome of the SC5314 wild type. The ORFs of ECE1 and ALS3 are shown in blue. Images were created in the Integrated Genome Browser (IGB).

A similar pattern could be observed for the CFR genes HWP1, IHD1 and HGT2. Fig. 16 shows that in each gene's 5' intergenic region the mapped reads resulted in multiple peaks. For DCK1 and RBT1, one peak upstream of each ORF was identified (Fig. 16). However, these peaks were not as as large as the peaks for ECE1, ALS3, HWP1, IHD1 and HGT2 (Fig. 15 and 16). Upstream of orf19.2457 no peak could be identified, as depicted in Fig. 16.



Fig. 16: Hyperactive Ahr1 binds to 5' intergenic regions of *HWP1*, *IHD1*, *HGT2*, *RBT1* and *DCK1* but not orf19.2457.

ChIP-seq reads (red) mapped to the genome of the SC5314 wild type. The open reading frames of *HWP1*, *IHD1*, *HGT2*, *RBT1*, *DCK1* and orf19.2457 are shown in blue. Images were created in IGB.

3.5.2. Hyperactive Ahr1 binds upstream of and activates the expression of hyphal regulators

The ChIP-Seq data was used to search for other interesting targets of the hyperactive Ahr1. The analyses revealed that the hyperactive Ahr1 bound to 5' intergenic regions of several known regulators of hyphal growth. Since binding does not always result in positive or negative regulation, RT-qPCR analyses were performed to complement the ChIP-Seq data. Therefore, RNA of the wild type and a mutant with hyperactive Ahr1 in the wild type background was extracted under non-inducing growth conditions (strain no. 1 and 177, Tab. 1). In Fig. 17 (left panel) you can see the binding profiles upstream of the ORFs of AHR1, BCR1, BRG1 and EED1. While upstream of AHR1, BRG1 and EED1 several large peaks could be found, for BCR1 only smaller peaks were identified. Fig. 17 (right panel) shows the relative expression of AHR1, BCR1, BRG1 and EED1. In all cases, the expression was significantly upregulated in the mutant with hyperactive Ahr1. Since the AHR1-GAD was transformed into the ADH1 locus, it was not clear if the binding of Ahr1 to its own promotor resulted in AHR1 upregulation.



Fig. 17: Hyperactive Ahr1 regulates AHR1, BCR1, BRG1 and EED1 expression Left panel: ChIP-seq reads (red) mapped to the the genome of the SC5314 wild type. The open reading frames of AHR1, BCR1, BRG1 and EED1 are shown in blue. Images were created in the IGB.

Right panel: Total RNA of wild type with and without hyperactive Ahr1 was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG at 37°C in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative gene expression of *AHR1*, *BCR1*, *BRG1* and *EED1*. Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene *ACT1*. Asterisks mark significant differences of hyperactive Ahr1 mutants compared to the wild type (* $p \leq 0.05$, two tailed, unpaired student's t-test).



Fig. 18: Hyperactive Ahr1 regulates EFG1, HGC1, SFL2 but not NDT80 expression. Left panel: ChIP-seq reads (red) mapped to the the genome of the SC5314 wild type. The open reading frames of EFG1, HGC1, NDT80 and SFL2 are shown in blue. Images were created in IGB.

Right panel: Total RNA of wild type with and without hyperactive Ahr1 was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG at 37°C in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative gene expression of *EFG1*, *HGC1*, *NDT80* and *SFL2*. Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene *ACT1*. Asterisks mark significant differences of hyperactive Ahr1 mutants compared to the wild type (*p ≤ 0.05 , two tailed, unpaired student's t-test).



Fig. 19: Hyperactive Ahr1 regulates TCC1, TEC1 and UME6 expression Left panel: ChIP-seq reads (red) mapped to the the genome of the SC5314 wild type.

Left panel: ChIP-seq reads (red) mapped to the the genome of the SC5314 wild type. The open reading frames of *TCC1*, *TEC1* and *UME6* are shown in blue. Images were created in IGB.

Right panel: Total RNA of wild type with and without hyperactive Ahr1 was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG at 37°C in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative gene expression of *TCC1*, *TEC1* and *UME6*. Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene ACT1. Asterisks mark significant differences of hyperactive Ahr1 mutants compared to the wild type (*p ≤ 0.05 , two tailed, unpaired student's t-test).

Fig. 18 (left panel) depicts the ChIP-Seq binding profiles upstream of EFG1, HGC1, NDT80and SFL2. Again the binding profile of the hyperactive Ahr1 varied from region to region. For the upstream region of EFG1 several large peaks were identified. For HGC1 only one relatively small peak approx. 6,000 bp upstream the start codon was found. Approx. 2,000 bp upstream of the NDT80 ORF, one large peak was spotted. In the nearly 10,000 bp long 5' intergenic region of SFL2 several peaks were identified. For EFG1, HGC1 and SFL2, expression in the mutant with the hyperactive Ahr1 was significantly upregulated in comparison to the wild type, as displayed in Fig. 18 (right panel). It also shows that NDT80 expression was not upregulated, even though the hyperactive Ahr1 bound upstream of the NDT80 ORF. Since NDT80 shares the intergenic region with another, so far uncharacterized gene (EMC9), it is also possible that the hyperactive Ahr1 regulated the expression of this gene and not NDT80. Furthermore, the hyperactive Ahr1 bound to several positions upstream of TCC1, TEC1 and UME6, which is presented in Fig. 19 (left panel). The RT-qPCR data in Fig. 19 (right panel) shows that the binding resulted in an significant increase in TCC1, TEC1 and UME6 expression. Summarizing, the hyperactive Ahr1 bound to several 5' intergenic regions of know regulators of hyphal growth. For AHR1, BCR1, BRG1, EED1, EFG1, HGC1, SFL2, TCC1, TEC1 and UME6 this binding corresponded to an upregulated expression of each regulator. It is of note that several hyphal regulators have relatively large 5' intergenic regions encompassing up to 10,000 base pairs. RT-qPCR analyses showed that binding several thousand base pairs upstream of the start codon still had an influence on expression levels.

3.5.3. The hyperactive Ahr1 binds upstream of genes encoding for other cell wall proteins, hyphal regulators and virulence factors

Next to the already mentioned CFR genes and hyphal regulators, also other targets of the hyperactive Ahr1 could be identified through the ChIP-Seq data. Some interesting findings will be summarized here (detailed summary: Tab. 8 in Sec. VII).

The expression of several cell-wall proteins could potentially be influenced by a hyperactive Ahr1. Next to *ALS3*, also peaks upstream of the ORFs of *ALS1* and *ALS4* could be found. These members of the Als family also encode cell-surface adhesins in the *C. albicans* hyphae (Hoyer *et al.*, 2008). Similarly, peaks upstream of the gene encoding Hyr1, a GPI-anchored hyphal cell wall protein (Bailey *et al.*, 1996) and Eap1, a GPI-anchored cell wall adhesin (Li and Palecek, 2003) were identified.

The hyperactive Ahr1 could also play a role in stress response. It could be involved in the regulation of *CDR1* and *MDR1* expression, genes encoding a multidrug transporter and a multidrug efflux pump. Peaks in front of both ORFs were found. The hyperactive Ahr1 bound upstream of the *SOD5* ORF. The gene *SOD5* encodes superoxide dismutase 5, which is located on the hyphal cell surface. Sods play an important role in the reduction of oxidative stress imposed on the fungus by host immune cells (see Section 1.2.2.4).

Additionally, other important virulence factors could be influenced by the hyperactive Ahr1. Peaks were also identified in the 5' intergenic regions of genes encoding for the secreted aspartyl proteinases Sap4, Sap5 and Sap6. These hydrolases are associated with hyphal cell walls. They enable nutrient acquisition from host cells through tissue damage, thus enhancing virulence (cf. Sec. 1.2.2.3).

It is known that Ahr1 plays a critical role in white-opaque-switching of *C. albicans*. It has already been shown that Ahr1 directly binds upstream of and regulates the expression of the other regulators of the white-opaque switch *EFG1*, *WOR1*, *WOR2*, *WOR3* and *CZF1* (Hernday *et al.*, 2013). The ChIP-Seq experiments conducted in this study indicate that this binding pattern is also true for the hyperactive Ahr1.

Additionally, peaks upstream of LMO1, a gene encoding a protein involved in invasive filamen-

tous growth together with Dck1 and Rac1 (Hope *et al.*, 2010), were found. Next to the already mentioned regulation of the expression of the transcription factor Sfl2, which is required for filamentous growth, also Sfl1, a negative regulator of hyphal development (Cao *et al.*, 2006) could be a possible target of the hyperactive Ahr1. Several peaks lay upstream of the transcription factor's ORF. Another transcription factor, that could be influenced by the binding of the hyperactive Ahr1 to it's 5' intergenic region is Flo8. It is required for hyphal formation as it regulates hyphal gene expression (Cao *et al.*, 2006).

Lastly, it should be mentioned that the hyperactive Ahr1 also bound upstream of genes encoding for Stp2 and Rim101. Stp2 is a transcription factor that is required for the alkalinization of medium (Vylkova *et al.*, 2011). Rim101 drives hyphal formation under alkaline conditions (Bensen *et al.*, 2004).

A list of the genes mentioned in the last three sections and the corresponding properties of the read peaks (e. g. exact location, height) and identified motifs can be found in Tab. 8 in Sec. VII.

3.5.4. The binding motif of the hyperactive Ahr1

Using the ChIP-Seq data and the MEME-ChIP tool (Machanick and Bailey, 2011) one highly significant, centrally enriched binding motif of the hyperactive Ahr1 was identified. This motif, displayed in Fig. 20, correlates to an already published motif of Ahr1 (Hernday *et al.*, 2013). MochiView (Homann and Johnson, 2010) was used to visualize the motif in the genome with the corresponding ChIP reads.



Fig. 20: Binding site motif of hyperactive Ahr1 identified using MEME-ChIP.Distribution of adenine (A), cytosine (C), guanine (G) and thymine (T) bases in the binding motif. The higher the corresponding letter, the more likely this base is present on that position in the motif sequence.

Focussing on hypha-specific genes, it was found that several peaks contained one or more motifs. Oftentimes, the position of the motif coincided with local maxima (peak summit) in the peaks. An example for this can be seen in Fig. 21 which shows a screenshot of the *ECE1* ORF and its 5' upstream region. The identified peak, the peak summit and the identified motifs with motif scores are displayed here. The motif score (red) states how identical the identified binding motif (Fig. 20) is with the corresponding motif found in the genome (lowest score is 0, highest score is 6.58). A sought out list of CFR genes, hypha-specific transcription factors, virulence genes, other already mentioned genes (Sec. 3.5.3) and the corresponding motifs identified in their intergenic regions can be found in Sec. VII (Tab. 8).



Fig. 21: Identified binding motifs coincide with local peak summits in 5' intergenic region of *ECE1*.

ECE1 ORF with corresponding ChIP-Seq reads, the identified peak with summit and identified binding motifs including motif score. The dashed lines indicate that identified motifs often coincide with local peak maxima. Image created with MochiView (v. 1.46, Homann and Johnson (2010)).

3.6. The role of Mcm1 in the expression of *ECE1* and other core filamentation response genes

3.6.1. *MCM1* overexpression induces expression of *ECE1* in a partly Ahr1-dependent manner

As established in this study, Ahr1 plays an important role in the in the high-level expression of *ECE1* and other core filamentation response genes. Further on, Askew *et al.* (2011) found that Ahr1 serves as a cofactor of Mcm1 by binding to the promotors of adhesion genes and recruiting Mcm1 to these binding sites. Subsequently, the Ahr1-Mcm1-complex was shown to activate the expression of these genes (e. g. *ALS1*, *ALS4*, *HWP1*, *EFG1*, *TEC1*, Askew *et al.* (2011)). Additionally, the transcription factor Mcm1 possesses three possible binding sites in the 5' intergenic region of ECE1 (cf. sec. 3.1.1). Thus, the role of Mcm1 in the expression of ECE1and other CFR genes was investigated. Since MCM1 is an essential gene (Rottmann *et al.*, 2003), the influence of MCM1 deletion on ECE1 expression could not be investigated. Therefore, MCM1overexpression mutants in the wild type background and in the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant were generated by transforming the MCM1 gene into the ADH1 locus. Additionally, the ECE1-promotor-driven GFP reporter system was employed to visualize ECE1 expression (strain no. 127, 413,128 and 414, Tab. 1). In the wild type MCM1 overexpression induced cell elongation and a GFP signal in some cells, already under yeast growth conditions (Fig. 22A). In the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant there was neither a morphological change due to overexpression of MCM1 nor a visible GFP signal under yeast growth conditions (Fig. 22A). After serum-induction MCM1 overexpression induced a GFP signal in wild type hyphae, which was slightly more intense than in the corresponding parental strain (Fig. 22A). While no GFP signal was observable in the $ahr1\Delta$ hyphae, MCM1overexpression in the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant induced a faint GFP signal in hyphae (Fig. 22A). This data correlated with RT-qPCR data, displayed in Fig. 22B (strain no. 1, 350, 271, 352, Tab. 1).



Fig. 22: MCM1 overexpression $(MCM1^{OE})$ induces ECE1 expression in partly Ahr1-dependent manner.

A *MCM1* overexpressing strains of the wild type and the *ahr1* Δ mutants with the *ECE1*promotor driven GFP reporter system were grown for 4 h in SDG with or without 10% human serum prior to microscopy. DIC and GFP channel images were merged. Bar=10 µm.

B Total RNA of the wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$ mutants with and without MCM1 overexpression was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG with and without 10% human serum in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative gene expression of ECE1. Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene ACT1. Asterisks mark significant differences of hyperactive Ahr1 mutants compared to the respective parental strain (*p ≤0.05, two tailed, unpaired student's t-test). It showed a significant increase in ECE1 expression in the wild type which overexpressed MCM1 compared to the parental wild type strain. An increased expression of ECE1 was also measured in the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant in which MCM1 was overexpressed. However this increase was not as high as in the wild type. It appears that in order to induce high-level ECE1 expression by MCM1 overexpression, Ahr1 (a known cofactor of Mcm1 (Askew *et al.*, 2011)) needed to be present.

3.6.2. The induction of *ECE1* expression via *MCM1* overexpression relies on Tup1 and partly on Cph1 and Efg1

To further analyse the role of Mcm1 in *ECE1* regulation, the *MCM1*^{OE} construct was transformed into the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants. Fig. 23A shows micrographs of the strains taken after 4 h incubation in SDG with or without 10% human serum at 37°C (strain no. 1, 14, 104, 350, 439 and 462, Tab. 1). In the wild type background the overexpression of *MCM1* already led to the formation of short hyphae under non-inducing conditions. The $tup1\Delta$ mutant was hyperfilamentous, already under non-inducing conditions. Overexpression of *MCM1* did not change its morphology (Fig. 23A). After 4 h growth in SDG medium, the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with or without *MCM1* overexpression did solely grow in yeast form.



Fig. 23: Induction of *ECE1* expression via *MCM1* overexpression (*MCM1*^{OE}) partly relies on Tup1, Cph1 and Efg1.

A *MCM1* was transformed in the *ADH1* locus of the wild type and the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants. Cells were grown for 4 h in SDG with or without 10% human serum at 37°C prior to microscopy in the DIC channel. Bar=10 µm

B Total RNA of the wild type and the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with and without MCM1 overexpression was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG with and without 10% human serum in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative gene expression of ECE1. Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene ACT1. Asterisks mark significant differences of hyperactive Ahr1 mutants compared to the respective parental strain (*p ≤0.05, two tailed, unpaired student's t-test).

The addition of human serum led to the elongation of some $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant cells with MCM1 overexpression, while the parental strain stayed in yeast form (Fig. 23A). Fig. 23B depicts the relative ECE1 expression in the above mentioned strains under non-inducing (SDG) and inducing (SDG + serum) conditions after 4 h growth at 37°C. While MCM1 overexpression was able to significantly increase ECE1 expression in the wild type and to a smaller amount in the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant, there was no measurable increase in the $tup1\Delta$ mutant under non-inducing conditions (Fig. 23B). Under hyphae-inducing conditions, MCM1 overexpression was able to significantly increase ECE1 expression in the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant. However, ECE1 expression in these mutants could not reach the same level as in wild type hyphae, suggesting that induction of high-level ECE1 expression via MCM1 overexpression requires Tup1 or Cph1 and Efg1.

3.6.3. MCM1 overexpression induces the expression of other CFR genes

The overexpression of MCM1 led to an induction of ECE1 expression, already under yeast growth conditions (cf. Fig. 22 and 23). This mechanism was partly dependent on Ahr1, a known co-factor of Mcm1 (cf. Fig. 22). Additionally, the lack of the transcription regulators Tup1 and Cph1 and Efg1 also had a negative influence on the induction of ECE1 expression via MCM1overexpression (cf. Fig. 23). It was already shown that hyperactivation of Ahr1 induces not only the expression of ECE1 but also the expression of other CFR genes, such as ALS3, HWP1and IHD1 without necessary cues for hyphal formation and independent of Cph1 and Efg1 (cf. Fig. 12). Thus, it was tested whether the overexpression of MCM1 also had an influence on the expression of other CFR genes in the wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$, the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ backgrounds (strain no. 1, 14, 104, 350, 439, 462, 271, 352, Tab. 1). The results of RT-qPCR analyses are displayed in Fig. 24.

MCM1 overexpression was able to significantly increase ALS3, IHD1 and HWP1 expression in the wild type background after 4 h growth in SDG medium, but not after serum-induction (Fig. 24). In the $ahr1\Delta$ background, MCM1 overexpression did lead to no or only a slight increase in the expression of these genes without reaching the level of wild type hyphae (Fig. 24). In the $tup1\Delta$ mutant the expression of IHD1 and HWP1 was not increased due to an overexpression of MCM1 under yeast growth conditions. Fig. 24 shows that ALS3 expression was increased in the $tup1\Delta$ mutant with MCM1 overexpression, but was not able to reach wild type hyphae level.

After serum-induction, the expression of ALS3, IHD1 and HWP1 was either not or only slightly increased in the $tup1\Delta$ mutant with MCM1 overexpression, without reaching wild type hyphae levels. In the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant MCM1 overexpression did induce a slight increase in IHD1and no increase in ALS3 and HWP1 expression under the tested yeast growth conditions (Fig. 24). After serum-induction, MCM1 overexpression induced a significant increase in ALS3, IHD1and HWP1 expression in the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ background, which did not reach the level of wild type hyphae. Fig. 24 shows that there was no clear pattern observable for MCM1 overexpression induced expression of DCK1 and orf19.2457. Interestingly, the expression of HGT2 was much higher in the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants than in the wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant under yeast growth conditions. This is especially interesting since it is a CFR gene and while $tup1\Delta$ is a hyperfilamentous mutant (cf. Fig.23), the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant is locked in yeast form (cf. Fig. 23). Strikingly, HGT2 expression in the wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant was significantly downregulated due to MCM1 overexpression under hyphal growth conditions (Fig. 24).



Fig. 24: *MCM1* overexpression induces the expression of some CFR genes but oftentimes depends on Ahr1, Tup1 or Cph1/Efg1.

Total RNA of the wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$, the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with and without MCM1 overexpression was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG with and without 10% human serum in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative gene expression of ALS3, HWP1, IHD1, HGT2, DCK1, RBT1 and orf19.2457. Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene ACT1. Asterisks mark significant differences of MCM1 overexpression mutants compared to the respective parental strain (*p ≤ 0.05 , two tailed, unpaired student's t-test). As shown earlier in Fig. 12 hyperactive Ahr1 led to increased HGT2 expression in the wild type under yeast growth conditions, it's expression was significantly downregulated after seruminduction. It appears that Mcm1 and its cofactor have a negative influence on the expression of HGT2 under serum conditions. In the $tup1\Delta$ mutant on the other hand, HGT2 expression was significantly increased due to MCM1 overexpression under hyphal growth conditions, as shown in Fig. 24. Additionally, HGT2 expression in the $tup1\Delta$ mutant was higher under yeast growth conditions than in hyphal growth conditions. MCM1 overexpression had no influence on RBT1expression in the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant (Fig. 24). However, in the wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant it significantly increased RBT1 expression under the tested yeast growth conditions. Under hyphal growth conditions, MCM1 overexpression was also able to significantly increase RBT1 expression in the $tup1\Delta$ mutant. Summing up, MCM1 overexpression did not only have an effect on ECE1 expression, but also on ALS3, HWP1, IHD1 and RBT1 expression. However, this effect appeared to be only intermediate or non-existent in the $ahr1\Delta$, the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants.

3.6.4. MCM1 overexpression induces Als3 localization on cell surface

As already described, MCM1 overexpression increased ALS3 expression in the wild type. This phenomenon was decreased in mutants lacking AHR1, TUP1 and CPH1/EFG1. To examine if this correlated with Als3 localization on the surface, the strains were grown for 6 h under yeast and hyphal growth conditions (strain no. 1, 14, 104, 350, 439, 462, 271, 352, Tab. 1). Subsequently, Als3 staining was performed as described earlier. Fig. 25 illustrates these Als3-stained cells. Under yeast growth conditions, only MCM1 overexpression in the wild type background led to a weak Als3 signal in some cells. Interestingly, $tup1 \Delta$ with MCM1 overexpression did not show



Fig. 25: MCM1 overexpression induces Als3 localization on cell surface.

The wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$, the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with and without *MCM1* overexpression were grown for 6 h in SDG with or without 10% human serum at 37°C on µDishes. Subsequently, cells were stained with an anti Als3-antibody (secondary antibody: goat-anti-Rabbit-488-IgG (red)), fixed with Histofix and stained with calcofluor white (blue). An overlay of the DAPI and the A488 channel is depicted. Bar= 20 µm. any Als3 signal (Fig. 25), even though ALS3 expression in this mutant was higher than in the wild type with MCM1 overexpression (cf. Fig.24). After serum-induction, MCM1 overexpression led to a brighter Als3 signal in the wild type background compared to the respective parental strain, as depicted in Fig. 25. The Als3 signal for the $ahr1\Delta$ mutants with or without MCM1 overexpression only showed an Als3 signal on the very tip of some hyphal cells. Also in the $tup1\Delta$ mutant with and without MCM1 overexpression, only the very tips of the cell filaments showed an Als3 signal (Fig. 25). As already shown before, the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant stayed in yeast form and did not show any Als3 signal (cf. Fig. 14). When MCM1 was overexpressed, the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ cells elongated and an Als3 signal was visible on the tips of some cells after serum induction.

3.7. The influence of a mutated *SSN3* allele on the expression of *ECE1*, *ALS3* and other CFR genes

3.7.1. Mutated SSN3 allele induces ECE1 expression

In this study, a hyperactive Ahr1 as well as the overexpression of MCM1 were able to induce filamentation and expression of ECE1 and ALS3 in the normally yeast-locked $cph1\Delta/efq1\Delta$ mutant (cf. Fig. 5 and 23). A similar phenomenon has been observed in a study from 2014. A single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) in the SSN3 gene of the yeast-locked $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant was shown to rescue the double mutant's filamentation defect, along with inducing the expression of (among others) ECE1 and ALS3 (Wartenberg et al., 2014). To investigate a possible link between the mutation in SSN3 and the earlier identified roles of Ahr1 and Tup1 on the expression of ECE1 and other CFR genes, a mutated SSN3 ($SSN3_m$) was transformed into the ADH1 locus of the wild type. Additionally, it was transformed into the $ahr1\Delta$ and the $tup1\Delta$ background to analyze whether the lack of any of these transcriptional regulators had an impact on the influence of $SSN3_m$. Furthermore, $SSN3_m$ was transformed into the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant. For microscopy, *ECE1* promotor driven GFP strains were used to visualize *ECE1* expression in wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$ and $tup1\Delta$ mutants (strain no. 127, 128, 132, 364, 218, 267, 104 and 109, Tab. 1). Fig. 26A shows micrographs of the strains taken after 4 h growth in SDG with or without 10% human serum at 37°C. Mutation of SSN3 already induced a GFP signal in some cells in the wild type background under yeast growth conditions (Fig. 26A). The same was true for the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant, although the GFP signal was not as strong as in the $SSN3_m$ mutant in the wild type background (Fig. 26A). A transformation of $SSN3_m$ into the ADH1 locus of $tup1\Delta$, resulted in a bright GFP fluorescence under yeast and hyphal growth conditions, shown in Fig. 26A. The mutation of SSN3 did not have an influence on yeast growth of the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant under non-inducing conditions. Under hyphal growth conditions, wild type hyphae showed a bright GFP fluorescence, which was a little brighter in the SSN_m^3 strain (Fig. 26A). The SSN_m^3 mutation in the $ahr1\Delta$ background resulted in a bright GFP fluorescence of some, but not all hyphae. As already known (Wartenberg et al., 2014), $SSN3_m$ led to hyphal formation of in the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ background after serum-induction. Again, due to a lack of selection markers the GFP reporter system could not be transformed into the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant.

For RT-qPCR analyses, strains without GFP reporter system were analysed (strain no. 1, 271, 14, 104, 106, 109, 460 and 461, Tab. 1). Fig. 26B illustrates the relative expression of *ECE1*

after 4 h growth in SDG with or without 10% human serum in wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$, the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with and without mutated SSN3. The $SSN3_m$ significantly increased ECE1 expression in the wild type and all mutants under both growth conditions, which correlated to the microscopic findings in Fig. 26A. Under hyphal growth conditions, this increase in the $tup1\Delta$ background was quite small and, in contrast to the expression in the $ahr1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with mutated SSN3, not able to reach wild-type hyphae level. This



Fig. 26: Mutated SSN3 allele $(SSN3_m)$ induces ECE1 expression in the wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$, the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants.

A The wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$, the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with and without $SSN3_m$ transformed into the ADH1 locus. For wild type, $ahr1\Delta$ and $tup1\Delta$ mutants, the ECE1 promotor driven GFP reporter system could additionally be employed. Micrographs were taken after 4 h growth in SDG with or without 10% human serum at 37°C. DIC and GFP channel images were merged. Bar=10 µm.

B Total RNA of the wild type and the $ahr1 \Delta$, the $tup1 \Delta$ and the $cph1 \Delta/efg1 \Delta$ mutants with and without $SSN3_m$ was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG with and without 10% human serum in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative gene expression of ECE1. Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene ACT1. Asterisks mark significant differences of $SSN3_m$ mutants compared to the respective parental strain (*p ≤0.05, two tailed, unpaired student's t-test). shows that $SSN3_m$ was able to induce ECE1 expression not only independent of Cph1 and Efg1 and cues for hyphal formation (which was already known), but also independent of Ahr1 and partly independent of Tup1.

3.7.2. Mutated SSN3 allele induces ALS3 expression and Als3 localization on cell surfaces

Subsequently, the role of SSN_{3m} in ALS^3 expression and Als3 localization on the cell surfaces was investigated. The RT-qPCR analyses, displayed in Fig. 27 A, show relative ALS3 expression in the wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$, the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efq1\Delta$ mutants with and without $SSN3_m$ after 4 h growth in SDG with or without 10% human serum (strain no. 1, 271, 14, 104, 106, 109, 460 and 461, Tab. 1). The mutation of SSN3 resulted in significantly increased levels of ALS3 expression in the wild type, the $ahr1\Delta$ and the $tup1\Delta$ backgrounds compared to the respective parenteral strains, already under non-inducing conditions. However, in the $ahr1\Delta$ background this increase was only intermediate in yeast growth conditions. For the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ double mutant a mutated SSN3 allel did not increase the ALS3 expression under these conditions. After 4 h serum induction, a significant increase in ALS3 expression was visible for the wild type and all mutants (Fig. 27A). Fig. 27 B shows Als3 straining performed on the strains mentioned above. In the wild type background SSN3 mutation led to the formation of hyphae displaying an Als3 signal already under yeast growth conditions (Fig. 27B). While the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant only rarely formed filaments under these conditions, the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant with SSN_m formed filaments, showing a faint Als3 signal, more frequently. Under yeast growth conditions, the $tup1\Delta$ mutant did not show an Als3 signal. However, $SSN3_m$ induced an Als3 signal of the filament tips of the $tup1\Delta$ mutant under these conditions (Fig. 27B). There was no visible difference between the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with or without $SSN3_m$ in terms of Als3 localization under yeast growth conditions. Both mutants remained in yeast form without a notable Als3 signal, as depicted in Fig. 27B.

Unfortunately, due to a change in the serum-batch the induction of hyphal growth and Als3 localization was weaker in this assay compared to previous Als3 staining experiments. After 5 h serum induction, an Als3 signal which increased towards the hyphal tips could be seen in the wild type. Due to the mutation of the SSN3 allele, this signal could be slightly increased (Fig. 27B). While the $ahr1\Delta$ hyphae did only rarely display an Als3 signal, $SSN3_m$ lead to an induction of Als3 localization on the filaments' surfaces, which increased towards the tips (Fig. 27A). The Als3 signal of the $tup1\Delta$ mutant concentrated on the very tips of the filaments under hyphal growth conditions. This signal could be increased due to $SSN3_m$, as shown in Fig. 27A. As already mentioned earlier (cf Fig. 25), the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ double mutant remained in yeast form after serum-induction, which did not show an Als3 signal. The mutation of the SSN3 allele was able to rescue the mutants ability to form hyphae under serum-inducing conditions. These hyphae showed an Als3 signal similar to the wild type hyphae (Fig. 27B). Taken together, the SNP mutation of SSN3 was able to induce ALS3 expression and localization on the cell walls independent of Ahr1, Tup1 and Cph1/Efg1.



Fig. 27: Mutated SSN3 allele $(SSN3_m)$ induces ALS3 expression and Als3 localization on cell surface.

A Total RNA of the wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$, the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with and without $SSN3_m$ was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG with and without 10% human serum in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative gene expression of ALS3. Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene ACT1. Asterisks mark significant differences of $SSN3_m$ mutants compared to the respective parental strain (*p ≤0.05, two tailed, unpaired student's t-test).

B The wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$, the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with and without $SSN3_m$ were grown for 5 h in SDG with or without 10% human serum at 37°C on µDishes. Subsequently, cells were stained with an anti Als3-antibody (secondary antibody: goat-anti-Rabbit-488-IgG (red)), fixed with Histofix and stained with calcofluor white (blue). An overlay of the DAPI and the A488 channel is depicted. Bar=20 µm.

3.7.3. Mutated SSN3 allele induces the expression of other CFR genes

The influence of the mutated $SSN3~(SSN3_m)$ allele on the expression of the other CFR genes was assessed via RT-qPCR. Therefore RNA from the wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$, the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ and the $tup1\Delta$ mutants with or without $SSN3_m$ was extracted after 4 h growth in SDG with or
without 10% human serum (strain no. 1, 271, 14, 104, 106, 109, 460 and 461, Tab. 1). Fig. 28 displays the determined relative expressions of *IHD1*, *HWP1*, *HGT2*, *DCK1*, orf19.2457 and *RBT1* of these strains. The mutation of *SSN3* was able to significantly increase the expression of *IHD1* in the wild type and the *ahr1* Δ background under non-inducing and inducing conditions compared to the respective parental strains (Fig. 28).



Fig. 28: Mutated SSN3 allele $(SSN3_m)$ influences the expression of CFR genes. Total RNA of the wild type and $ahr1\Delta$, the $tup1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants with and without $SSN3_m$ was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG with and without 10% human serum in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative gene expression of *IHD1*, *HWP1*, *HGT2*, *DCK1*, orf19.2457 and *RBT1*. Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene ACT1. Asterisks mark significant differences of $SSN3_m$ mutants compared to the respective parental strain (*p ≤ 0.05 , two tailed, unpaired student's t-test).

Additionally, a significant increase in *IHD1* in the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant with $SSN3_m$ after serum-induction could be observed, as depicted in Fig. 28. Under yeast growth conditions, a significant increase in HWP1 expression due to $SSN3_m$ could be noted in the wild type background and the $ahr1\Delta$ and the $tup1\Delta$ mutants compared to their parental strains. After seruminduction, this was true for the wild type background, and the $ahr1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants. Fig. 28 shows that HGT2 expression was significantly reduced in the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant with $SSN3_m$ compared to its parental strain under non-inducing conditions. However, under hyphae-inducing conditions, it was significantly increased. For the other strains, no significant differences in expression could be noted (Figure 28). While there were no significant changes in DCK1 expression noted under non-inducing conditions, a mutated SSN3 allele was able to significantly increase DCK1 expression in the wild type and the $ahr1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants under hyphae-inducing conditions. Interestingly, as shown in Fig. 28, $SSN3_m$ in the $tup1\Delta$ mutant led to a significant decrease in DCK1 expression after serum-induction. The expression of orf19.2457 was significantly increased in the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant with $SSN3_m$ compared to its parental strain under non-inducing conditions. Under hyphae-inducing conditions SSN_{2m}^{3} resulted in a significant upregulation of orf19.2457 expression in the wild type background and the $ahr1\Delta$ and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutants, as depicted in Figure 28. While $SSN3_m$ in the wild type background and the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant led to a significant increase in RBT1 expression under non-inducing conditions, a significant decrease under hyphae-inducing conditions of these strains could be observed compared to their respective parental strains (Fig. 28). Additionally, RBT1 expression was also significantly decreased in the $tup1\Delta$ mutant with $SSN3_m$, while a significant increase in RBT1 expression in the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant with $SSN3_m$ could be observed (Fig. 28).

3.7.4. Deletion of SSN3 induces expression of ECE1 and ALS3 and other CFR genes

A mutated allele SSN3 led to the upregulation of ECE1 and ALS3 in the wild type background, which was largely independent of Ahr1, Tup1 and Cph1/Efg1 (Fig. 26 and 27). Subsequently, it is possible that the deletion of SSN3 has a negative effect on the expression of these genes and that a hyperactive Ahr1 may be able to rescue this defect.

To test for ECE1 expression, the GFP reporter system was transformed into the $ssn3\Delta$ mutants with and without hyperactive Ahr1 (strain no. 522, 552, Tab. 1). Subsequently, strains were grown in SDG with and without 10% human serum for 4 h and microscopic images were taken. Interestingly, both mutants formed hyphae already under yeast growth conditions and exhibited a bright GFP signal, which was a little brighter in the mutant with the hyperactive Ahr1 (Fig. 29A). Fig. 32 in Sec. VII shows that this was not the case in other yeast-inducing conditions such as growth at 37°C in YPD and M199 (pH 4) or at 30°C in SDG, where the wild type and the $ssn3\Delta$ mutant formed non-fluorescing yeast cells. For RT-qPCR confirmation, wild type and the $ssn3\Delta$ strains were grown under the same conditions mentioned above and RNA was isolated (strain no. 1, 250, 279, Tab. 1). Relative expression of ECE1 confirmed the microscopic data. Compared to the wild type, ECE1 expression was significantly increased in $ssn3\Delta$ with and without hyperactive Ahr1 under yeast growth conditions (Fig. 29A). Similar results were obtained concerning the expression of ALS3, depicted in Fig. 29B.



Fig. 29: Deletion of SSN3 induces expression of ECE1 and ALS3 and Als3 localication on filament surface.

Total RNA of the wild type and the $ssn3\Delta$ mutants with and without hyperactive Ahr1 was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG with and without 10% human serum in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative gene expression of *ECE1* (**A**) and *ALS3* (**B**). Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene *ACT1*. Asterisks mark significant differences between strains (*p ≤ 0.05 , two tailed, unpaired student's t-test).

A right panel: The *ECE1* promotor driven GFP reporter system was transformed into the $ssn3\Delta$ mutants with and without hyperactive Ahr1. Micrographs of these strains were taken after 4 h growth in SDG with or without 10% human serum at 37°C. Depicted are overlays of the DIC and GFp channels. Bar=10µm.

B left panel: The $ssn3\Delta$ mutant with and without hyperactive Ahr1 were grown for 5 h in SDG with or without 10% human serum at 37°C on µDishes. Subsequently, cells were stained with an anti Als3-antibody (secondary antibody: goat-anti-Rabbit-488-IgG (red)), fixed with Histofix and stained with calcofluor white (blue). An overlay of the DAPI and the A488 channel is depicted. Bar= 20 µm.



Fig. 30: Deletion of SSN3 induces expression of HWP1 and IHD1.

Total RNA of the wild type and the $ssn3\Delta$ mutants with and without hyperactive Ahr1 was isolated after 4 h growth in SDG with and without 10% human serum in biological triplicates. 100 ng/µl of this RNA was used for RT-qPCR to determine the relative gene expression of *IHD1* and *HWP1*. Data was normalized to a control RNA (wild type, 6 h YPD, 37°C) and the housekeeping gene *ACT1*. Asterisks mark significant differences (*p ≤ 0.05 , two tailed, unpaired student's t-test).

To ascertain whether this upregulation of ALS3 correlated to increased Als3 localization on *C. albicans* hyphae, Als3 staining with the $ssn3\Delta$ mutant with or without hyperactive Ahr1 was performed (strain no. 250, 279, Tab. 1). Under yeast growth conditions, only little Als3 could be spotted in the $ssn3\Delta$ mutant, while the mutant with the hyperactive Ahr1 showed an Als3 signal along the hyphal tips (Fig. 29B). Unfortunately, a change in the serum-batch resulted in a reduction of hyphal formation, which had an influence on the Als3 localization of the wild type. This should be kept in mind when comparing the images shown in this section with earlier images of Als3 staining. After serum induction, Als3 on $ssn3\Delta$ mutant cells oncentrated on the very tips of the hyphae. This was similar for the $ssn3\Delta$ mutant with a hyperactive Ahr1, where the Als3 signal was generally stronger than in the parental strain, as displayed in Fig. 29.

Since, SSN3 deletion had an effect on ECE1 and ALS3 expression, also the relative expression of HWP1 and IHD1 was analyzed. Through the deletion of SSN3 the relative expressions of HWP1 and IHD1 were significantly increased under yeast growth conditions (Fig. 30). This increase was a little higher in the mutant with a hyperactive Ahr1. The influence of SSN3 deletion on the expression of these genes was not observed under hyphae-inducing conditions.

4. Discussion

The ability of *C. albicans* to undergo reversible yeast-to-hyphae transition is crucial for its virulence. This morphological change, induced by various environmental stimuli, correlates with the upregulation of different hypha-specific genes. One of the most transcribed genes in hyphae is *ECE1*, which is not essential for hyphae formation but for the virulence of the fungus (Birse *et al.*, 1993; Moyes *et al.*, 2016). Once translated, the Ece1 protein is further processed by the protein kinases Kex1 and Kex2 into eight peptides which are secreted from hyphae (Bader *et al.*, 2008; Moyes *et al.*, 2016). One of these peptides, Candidalysin, is a toxin and crucial for the induction of host cell cytolyis (Moyes *et al.*, 2016; Richardson *et al.*, 2018b; Swidergall *et al.*, 2019). Homologs of Candidalysin were so far only identified in the closest relatives of *C. albicans*, *C. dubliniensis* and *C. tropicalis* (Richardson *et al.*, 2019). The virulence of *C. albicans* and probably also the other *Candida* species expressing *ECE1* homologs seems to be strongly dependent on the ability to form Candidalysin. Due to its importance for fungal virulence, insights into the regulation of *ECE1* can contribute to the comprehension of the fungal pathogenicity mechanisms.

4.1. The transcription factor Ahr1 is required for high-level expression of *ECE1* and Candidalysin secretion

So far, several transcriptional regulators were shown to play a role in ECE1 expression in C. albicans. However, deletion mutants of these regulators usually exhibited hyphal growth defects, leading to the question if ECE1 transcription is low due to the absent binding of transcription factors or due to the defects in hyphal formation. For example, deletion of EFG1 leads to a veast-locked phenotype with low *ECE1* expression levels under hyphal growth conditions (Braun and Johnson, 2000). Other transcription factors with a positive influence on *ECE1* expression are Ume6 and Ndt80 (Zeidler et al., 2008; Carlisle et al., 2009; Sellam et al., 2010). But mutants lacking these regulators have defects in hyphal maintenance or growth (Banerjee et al., 2008; Sellam et al., 2010). In yeast cells, expression of ECE1, ALS3 and HWP1 is repressed by Nrg1, which, together with its co-factor Tup1, binds to the promotors of hypha-specific genes (Garcia-Sanchez et al., 2005; Murad et al., 2001a,b). Upon hyphal induction, Nrg1 is quickly downregulated and degraded (Martin et al., 2013; Lu et al., 2011). During hyphal elongation, Brg1 recruits Hda1 to promotors of these hypha-specific genes (Lu et al., 2012). This causes nucleosome repositioning which leads to a Brg1-mediated suppression of Nrg1 binding (Lu et al., 2012). Consequently, deletion of *BRG1* results in defective hyphal elongation (Lu *et al.*, 2012). In contrast, the expression of *ECE1* is derepressed in the pseudohyphal $tup1\Delta$ mutant, but still lower than in wild type hyphae (Braun and Johnson, 2000; Braun et al., 2001). All of the above mentioned deletion mutants are reduced in their virulence (Lo et al., 1997; Banerjee et al., 2008; Yang et al., 2012; Sellam et al., 2010; Braun et al., 2000; Allert et al., 2018). Aside the morphological defects, a low or only intermediate ECE1 expression and consequently lower Candidalysin production could be an explanation for this. Due to this, this study focused on determining which transcription factors regulate ECE1 expression in the hyphal morphology of C. albicans. Findings from this study concur that during serum induction at 37°C (one of the strongest inducers for hyphal formation), a reduction of ECE1 expression through the deletion of target transcription factors usually coincided with a hyphal growth defect. The sole exemption was a mutant lacking the AHR1 gene. It was the only mutant in the screen able to form wild type-like hyphae, while expressing significantly less ECE1 compared to wild type hyphae. Furthermore, the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant was already shown to exhibit reduced virulence in systemic infection in mice (Askew *et al.*, 2011) and in an intestinal epithelial infection model (Allert *et al.*, 2018). In addition, it was already described that the mutant has a decreased ability to lyse macrophages and to induce IL-1 β secretion of macrophages, despite forming normal hyphae (Wellington *et al.*, 2014, 2012). Similar characteristics were also observed in *C. albicans* mutants lacking the gene encoding for Candidalysin (Moyes *et al.*, 2016; Swidergall *et al.*, 2019; Verma *et al.*, 2017; Kasper *et al.*, 2018). In the current study, the only intermediate *ECE1* expression of the *ahr1* Δ hyphae correlated to a reduced secretion of Candidalysin. This might be an explanation for the low virulence of the *ahr1* Δ mutant.

4.2. A hyperactive Ahr1 induces high-level *ECE1* expression independent of Cph1 and Efg1

The integration of a hyperactive AHR1 allele into the wild type, led to a significant increase of ECE1 expression even under yeast growth conditions. However, this upregulation did not result in enhanced Candidalysin secretion, indicating that hyphal morphology and associated processes are essential for the secretion of the peptide. The mechanistic reason remained unresolved within this study. It might be that the alterations in the fungal cell during the yeast to hyphae transition are required for the effective secretion of Candidalysin. It is also possible that the processing of the Ecel properide requires so far unknown hyphae-associated steps. Another possibility is that the procession of Ece1 by Kex1 and Kex2 is defective in the yeast cell morphology. Kex2 is a membrane bound serine protease which processes proteins for secretion in the golgi. For its activation, the N-terminus of the enzyme undergoes several posttranslational processing steps. During these steps the inactive endoplasmatic-reticulum-bound Kex2 matures to the active enzyme which relocates to the golgi apparatus (for review on Kex2 see Rockwell and Thorner (2004)). It is possible that in C. albicans yeast cells the maturation of Kex2 or its ability to recognize Ecel as target protein could be inhibited. To analyze this, intracellular levels of Candidalysin and the other Ece1 peptides in mutants with a hyperactive Ahr1 under yeast growth conditions should be measured.

A striking observation for the hyperactive Ahr1 was the upregulation of ECE1 in the nonfilamentous $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ double mutant even under yeast growth conditions. First, this underlines the central role of Ahr1 for the expression of ECE1, second it reveals a so far unknown possibility to bypass the absence of Cph1 and Efg1 and third, it confirmed the observation that upregulation of the ECE1 gene alone does not necessarily lead to the secretion of Candidalysin. Like for the wild type background, it was observed that the double mutant with the hyperactive Ahr1 was not secreting Candidalysin under yeast growth conditions, even though ECE1 expression was similar to that of wild type hyphae. Under hyphal growth conditions, the secretion of the peptide was comparable to wild type hyphae, although the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant with hyperactive Ahr1 did not grow strictly in hyphae, but more in a mixture of yeast cells, pseudohyphae and hyphae. Nevertheless, the cytotoxicity towards epithelial cells stayed unchanged. According to Moyes *et al.* (2016), invading *C. albicans* hyphae secret Candidalysin into invasion pockets in epithelial cells where it accumulates. Once a lytic concentration of Candidalysin is reached, membranes are damaged and LDH is released. These invasion pockets are stretching the epithelial membranes and probably facilitate the intercalation and damage induction of Candidalysin. Thus, non-hyphae-forming mutants like the $cph1 \Delta/efg1 \Delta$ double mutant might exhibit a reduced virulence even though Candidalysin secretion is wild type like. Moyes *et al.* (2016) also showed, that the Ece1-III peptide alone is already sufficient to induce damage, which speaks against the prerequisite of hyphae and invasion pocket formation. However, they employed 70 µM of the peptide, which may be much higher than the actual physiological concentration that can be reached during interaction between *C. albicans* and mammalian cells.

The data presented here show that the action of the hyperactive Ahr1 concerning *ECE1* expression is independent from Cph1 and Efg1 and thus the MAPK and the cAMP-PKA pathways but subsequent damage induction via Candidalysin relies on hyphae formation.

4.3. A hyperactive Ahr1 binds upstream of *ECE1*, *ALS3* and other core filamentation response genes and activates their expression

A hyperactive Ahr1 induces the expression of *ECE1*. Similar results were found for the core filamentation response genes ALS3, HWP1 and IHD1. All three of them were only expressed at intermediate levels in the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant and upregulated after the integration of a hyperactive AHR1 allele into the wild type and the $cph1\Delta/efq1\Delta$ background. ALS3 is encoding for a multifunctional protein which is involved in adhesion to and invasion of human host cells (Hoyer et al., 2008; Phan et al., 2007). It is also crucial for fungal iron acquisition in infected host cells, as it mediates the binding of ferritin of C. albicans (Almeida et al., 2008). Intermediate ALS3 expression was not sufficient for the localization of the Als3 protein on $ahr1\Delta$ hyphae. In contrast, a hyperactive Ahr1 led to an increased expression of this gene in the wild type background as well as in the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ mutant. Consequently, it could be shown that the localization of Als3 increased due these increased transcription levels. As there are no functional assays for Hwp1 and Ihd1, it can only be speculated that the low expression of these genes in the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant results in decreased protein function. In the future, the presence of these proteins in the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant could be investigated. The expression data for ECE1 and ALS3 raised the question if Ahr1 regulates these genes directly or indirectly. To answer this, ChIP-Seq analyses with a hyperactive HA₃-tagged Ahr1 were performed. These experiments were conducted under yeast growth conditions and indeed proved a physical binding of hyperactive Ahr1 to the promoters of ALS3, ECE1, HWP1 and IHD1. For future experiments, it should be kept in mind that the hyperactive Ahr1 is an artificial system and that clues about the possible role in gene regulation gained via ChIP-Seq and other experiments, may not coincide with the actual behavior of the transcription factor in vivo. However, hyperactivation of a zinc-cluster transcription factor has been shown to be a good tool for identifying regulators of virulence-associated features in the past (Schillig and Morschhäuser, 2013). Especially, since the deletion of genes encoding for transcription factors does not always lead to a certain phenotype that gives hints about the role of the gene. For more accurate results, tagging of Ahr1 and possible interactions partners should

be performed in the native loci. The ChIP-Seq data was used to identify the binding motif of the hyperactive Ahr1. This motif was identical to an already published one, where Ahr1 was myc-tagged in its native locus (Hernday *et al.*, 2013), which speaks for the validity of this study's results gathered with the hyperactive Ahr1.

Within the 5' intergenic region of ECE1 three main binding sites of the hyperactive Ahr1 at positions 2721, 2012, and 996 bp upstream of the start codon were identified. Two of these binding sites at positions 996 and 2012 bp upstream the start codon are situated in the Crick strand and therefore in the same orientation as the ECE1 ORF itself. Due to this, the gathered results are a valuable data set to further study the influence of Ahr1 on the expression of ECE1. To assess the necessity of these sites for Ahr1 binding, each binding site or a combination of binding sites could be deleted or changed by site-directed mutagenesis. A logical application tool would be the established GFP reporter system as it provides a fast and uncomplicated visualization for ECE1 expression. Alternatively, these binding sites could be deleted in their native locus, e. g. by established CRISPR-Cas9 protocols (Nødvig *et al.*, 2015). Afterwards, ECE1 expression and (if desired) Candidalysin secretion could be examined. In addition, a ChIP PCR-based approach could prove, if a binding of Ahr1 still occurs or not. It is also feasible that sequential binding to all binding sites occurs. ChIP-PCR at different time points could clarify dynamic Ahr1 occupancy at the ECE1 promotor.

The same procedures could be performed to analyze the influence of Ahr1 onto the expression of ALS3, HWP1 and IHD1, since data shows a binding of the hyperactive Ahr1 upstream of these genes. As already mentioned, the described ChIP Seq results were obtained with a hyperactive Ahr1. Working with a native Ahr1 might be more complicated due to lower expression rates and lower protein levels, but could deliver more realistic results in terms of promoter binding and transcription rates of the target genes. This would be especially important for answering the question when Ahr1 binds to the ECE1 promoter after the initiation of hyphal growth. As mentioned earlier, C. dubliniensis and C. tropicalis also synthesize Candidalysin. Since Ahr1 homologs can also be found in both species, the regulatory mechanism described here may be conserved in other Candida species.

4.4. A hyperactive Ahr1 regulates other important transcriptional regulators

Aside the binding of the hyperactive Ahr1 to the promotors of ECE1 and ALS3, ChIP-Seq data revealed, that the hyperactive Ahr1 bound upstream of several other genes, including those encoding for the transcription factors Bcr1, Brg1, Efg1, Tec1 and Ume6. As shown by RT-qPCR analyses, this binding also significantly increased the expression of these transcription factors already under yeast growth conditions. This effect might mean that Ahr1 controls a wide range of hyphae-associated processes. It is not clear if the binding upstream of these transcription factors also has additional effects on the transcription of ALS3 and ECE1, since these transcription factors also possess possible binding sites upstream of the ECE1 ORF. In deletion mutants of these transcription factors ECE1 expression was reduced after serum-induction, indicating a role of these regulators in ECE1 independent of Brg1, Ndt80, Tec1 and Ume6, which questions their importance for the activation of the gene. Interestingly, analyses indicate that Ahr1 does not bind upstream of NRG1 or is involved in the negative regulation of NRG1. It is possible that the aforementioned induction of BRG1 expression via hyperactive Ahr1 suppresses binding of Nrg1 on target promotors already in yeast cells. This removal would allow the binding of Ahr1 to the promotors of ALS3, ECE1 and other target genes. Another option is that the hyperactive Ahr1 itself suppresses Nrg1 promotor-binding in C. albicans yeast cells. Speaking for this possible mechanism is the fact that the hyperactive Ahr1 induces high-level expression of ECE1independently from BRG1.

The presented study focused on the regulation of ECE1 and other core filamentation response genes. However, the ChIP-Seq data provide a lot of information about new targets of the Ahr1 transcription factor. As already mentioned, a hyperactive Ahr1 binds to the promotors and upregulates the expression of genes, which are involved in hyphal initiation and maintenance, biofilm formation and adhesion. This opens up the possibility of a complex regulatory network with Ahr1 in its center, which has yet to be examined.

Ahr1 also bound to its own upstream region, which coincides with already published data (Hernday *et al.*, 2013). This suggests the existence of an autoregulatory feedback loop. In this case expression of AHR1 was increased due to a hyperactive Ahr1. Since the hyperactive Ahr1 construct was under the control of the ADH1 promotor, self regulation can not completely account for increased messenger RNA levels.

Aside yeast-to-hyphae transition, C. albicans cells are also able to switch between the white and the opaque cell type (Slutsky et al., 1987; Miller and Johnson, 2002). Ahr1, just like Efg1 and Czf1, was shown to play an important role in the white cell type (Wang et al., 2011; Hernday et al., 2013). Furthermore, data from this study indicates that Ahr1 plays a regulating role in hyphae, just like Efg1 in the cAMP-PKA pathway and Czf1 under embedded conditions (Sudbery, 2011; Brown Jr et al., 1999). Due to this, it would be interesting to research, whether the other regulators of white-opaque-switching also play a role in *ECE1* and *ALS3* expression. Especially, since it was shown, that Ahr1 binds upstream of WOR2 and EFG1 in white cells and CZF1, WOR2, WOR1, EFG1 and WOR3 in opaque cells (Hernday et al., 2013). In white cells Efg1 and Ahr1 bind upstream of AHR1. In opaque cells Wor1, Wor2 and Wor3 bind upstream of AHR1 and regulate its expression (Hernday et al., 2013). ChIP-analyses of the current study show that the hyperactive Ahr1 bound upstream of WOR1, WOR2, WOR3, CZF1, and EFG1. Due to this, future research could take a look at the role of Wor1, Wor2 and Wor3 during ECE1 expression. It could for example be analyzed if a hyperactive Ahr1 is still able to induce ECE1 and ALS3expression in the $wor1\Delta$, $wor2\Delta$, $wor3\Delta$ or $czf1\Delta$ mutants. Interestingly, Wang *et al.* (2011) identified that Ahr1 activates white cell formation but only if Efg1, a key regulator for white state maintenance is present. The data of this study show that for the regulation of several CFR genes, the hyperactive Ahr1 works independent of Efg1(/Cph1). Furthermore, transcriptional control of Wor1, the master regulator of the opaque cell type, is associated with Tup1, Ssn6 and Tcc1 (Alkafeef et al., 2018). Here, Tup1 acts as major repressor of the opaque cell type, binding to the promotor of WOR1 in white cells and repressing its expression (Alkafeef *et al.*, 2018).

4.5. A mutated SSN3 allele induces ECE1 and ALS3 expression independent of Ahr1 and Tup1

Of course, it would also be interesting to identify putative regulators of Ahr1 which control its function in response to environmental stimuli. Phosphorylation might be a suitable subject for such further studies. For example, it was already shown that phosphorylation is important for the activation or deactivation of transcription factors like Efg1 and Cst6 (Bockmühl et al., 2001; Pohlers et al., 2017). In a previous study, it was shown that a point mutation in the SSN3 gene induces filamentation and upregulation of genes like ALS3 and ECE1 in the $cph1\Delta/efq1\Delta$ double mutant (Wartenberg et al., 2014), which is similar to the here presented results for hyperactive Ahr1. Therefore, a closer look at the role of the kinase Ssn3 concerning the expression of hypha-specific genes has been taken. Ssn3 (also known as Cdk8 in humans) is part of the cyclindependent kinase (CDK) module of the mediator complex (Myers and Kornberg, 2000; Lewis and Reinberg, 2003). It is a kinase involved in the phosphorylation of the RNA polymerase II C-terminal domain and thus plays a role in regulating RNA polymerase II activity. The SNP mutation in SSN3 described by Wartenberg *et al.* (2014) leads to an Arg^{352} Gln substitution in the substrate recognition loop of Ssn3. Subsequently, it was speculated by the authors that due to reduced or impaired substrate recognition or phosphorylation activity of this kinase, positive regulators of filamentous growth were stabilized or a derepression of the genes involved in activation of filamentous growth was achieved (Wartenberg et al., 2014). An example for this is that at high CO_2 concentrations, Ssn3 is dephosphorylized by Ptc2 which in turn reduces the phosphorylation of Ume6 by Ssn3 (Lu et al., 2019). Subsequently, the degradation of Ume6 is prevented and hyphal development is maintained (Lu et al., 2019). In the current work and the study of Wartenberg et al. (2014) one mutated SSN3 allele competed with the wild type allele(s) on a position in the mediator complex. Nevertheless, already one mutated allele alone was enough to promote the expression of hypha-specific genes (ECE1, ALS3, HWP1, IHD1). However, this was achieved independently of Ahr1 and Tup1, indicating that an additional mechanism exists which induces the high-level transcription of *ECE1* and other core filamentation response genes. In S. cerevisiae it was previously shown that Ssn3, as part of the mediator complex, is involved in the repression of many genes in the presence of glucose, possibly as a target of Tup1 (Balciunas and Ronne, 1995), since the catalytic activity of Ssn3 contributes to the repression of a subset of Tup1-regulated genes (Kuchin et al., 1995; Green and Johnson, 2004). This might explain other observations of this study, as ECE1 upregulation is not only caused by the aforementioned mutates SSN3 allele, but also after the deletion of the SSN3 gene. A similar pattern was observed for ALS3, HWP1 and IHD1. The upregulation of these genes correlated with hyphal formation in the glucose-containing SDG medium at 37°C, which usually only triggers yeast growth. However, Ssn3 is probably not only involved in the repression of genes. In S. cerevisiae Cdk8 (Ssn3 ortholog) along with the mediator complex was shown to bind to sites of both activated and repressed genes (Andrau et al., 2006). This demonstrates the complex nature of Ssn3 regulation. However, the data provided here on Ssn3 are only preliminary. Future studies should focus on the detailed regulation of target genes via Ssn3. The exact processes taking place at the respective promotors still need to be elucidated.

4.6. *MCM1* overexpression induces the expression of *ECE1* and *ALS3* in partly Ahr1-dependent manner

This study identified Ahr1 as an important regulator for CFR gene expression. As mentioned before, Ahr1 has so far been connected to the regulation of adhesion genes (Askew *et al.*, 2011), white-opaque switching (Wang *et al.*, 2011), amino acid utilization (Vylkova and Lorenz, 2017) and biofilm formation (Nobile and Johnson, 2015). Furthermore, Ahr1 was shown to recruit Mcm1 to promotors of adhesion genes where the Ahr1-Mcm1-complex activated the expression of ALS1, ALS4, HWP1, EFG1 and TEC1 (Askew *et al.*, 2011). Just like Ahr1, Mcm1 possesses possible binding sites upstream of the ECE1 ORF and was already proven to bind upstream of ECE1, ALS3 and HWP1 in *C. albicans* hyphae (Lavoie *et al.*, 2008; Tuch *et al.*, 2008). Since MCM1 is an essential gene, the effect of its deletion on ECE1 expression could not be analyzed. Instead, a MCM1 overexpression was used to study the influence of this regulatory gene on ECE1 expression. Indeed, it induced an upregulation of ECE1, ALS3, IHD1 and HWP1, similar to the patterns which were observed with the hyperactive Ahr1. This effect was less pronounced in a mutant lacking AHR1, showing that this mechanism is at least partially dependent on Ahr1. A possible interplay between Ahr1 and Mcm1 on the promotors of ECE1 and ALS3 and IHD1 has not yet been reported.

4.7. High-level expression of ECE1 and ALS3 relies on Tup1

Interestingly, the $tup1 \Delta$ mutant displayed a similar phenotype as the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant. The expression of ECE1 was only intermediate in the $tup1\Delta$ mutant under hyphal growth conditions compared to the wild type (Fig. 10). This correlated to a low secretion of Candidalysin, which could be an explanation for the reduced cytotoxicity (Allert *et al.*, 2018) and avirulence (Braun *et al.*, 2000; Straffon *et al.*, 2001) of this filamentous mutant. The current study indicates that, just like in the $ahr1\Delta$ mutant, an intermediate expression of ECE1 and subsequent intermediate levels of secreted Candidalysin are not enough to induce full virulence in the $tup1\Delta$ mutant. Neither a hyperactive Ahr1 nor the overexpression of MCM1 could increase the transcription of ECE1 or ALS3 up to wild-type level in the $tup1\Delta$ mutant.

4.8. Model for Ahr1-dependent transcription of *ECE1* and *ALS3* in *C. albicans* hyphae

Based on all these observations, the following model for the transcriptional control of ECE1 and ALS3 in C. albicans yeast and hyphal cells is being proposed (Fig. 31):

In yeast cells, the complex of Tup1 and Nrg1 represses the expression of ECE1 and ALS3 (Murad *et al.*, 2001b; Braun *et al.*, 2001; Murad *et al.*, 2001a; Lu *et al.*, 2011). This repression is released after the initiation of hyphal growth (Martin *et al.*, 2013; Lu *et al.*, 2011; Kadosh and Johnson, 2005; Murad *et al.*, 2001a,b). The release is most likely mediated by degradation of the Nrg1 protein (Lu *et al.*, 2011). However, the fate of Tup1 was not studied so far. The data presented in this study indicate that Tup1 remains at the promotors and contributes to the Ahr1/Mcm1 mediated transcription of ECE1 and ALS3 in C. albicans' hyphae. However, it is neither clear if this interaction is direct or indirect nor where Tup1 is actually localized. In

contrast to Nrg1, Ahr1 and Mcm1, it does not contain a DNA binding domain. The proposed Ahr1-dependent activation of *ECE1* and *ALS3* expression works alternatively from the already mentioned MAPK and cAMP-PKA pathways where the activation of hypha-specific genes works mainly via Efg1 and Cph1. In this model, Brg1 recruitment of Hda1 to promotors of hypha-specific genes during hyphal elongation (Lu *et al.*, 2012) is not needed since it was shown that the action of the hyperactive Ahr1 is independent from Brg1.



Fig. 31: Model for the regulation of ECE1 and ALS3 in C. albicans' hyphae.

Under yeast growth conditions the expression of ECE1 and ALS3 is repressed by Tup1-Nrg1. In parallel, Ssn3 prevents the expression of these genes via a so far unknown mechanism or factor. Upon hyphal induction Ssn3 is deactivated and hypha-specific genes are expressed. Independently, Ahr1 binds to the promotors of ECE1 and ALS3 and interacts with Tup1 and Mcm1 to activate the expression. Subsequent high-level gene expression leads to a functional level of Candidalysin and Als3. This model may also be valid for other virulence and hypha-specific genes.

The hypothesis that Tup1 plays a central role in the proposed model is supported by the fact that Als3 localization on cell surfaces and Candidalysin amounts secreted from $ahr1 \Delta$ and $tup1 \Delta$ under hyphal growth conditions were reduced. The exact mechanism by which Ssn3 inactivates and activates the transcription of *ECE1* and *ALS3* in yeast and hyphae, respectively, is so far unknown. However, a possible link to Ume6 has already been described (Lu *et al.*, 2019). This study proves that neither Ahr1 nor Tup1 are necessary for the expression of these genes via the mutated *SSN3*.

Speaking for a regulating role of Tup1 in *C. albicans* hyphae is that a Tup1-Tup1 interaction (Tup1 forms tetramers with itself (Varanasi *et al.*, 1996; Spargue *et al.*, 2000)) was observed after 1 h serum induction using a split-GFP system by Garbe (2016). With the same system, a dissolution of the Tup1-Nrg1 interaction was observed after the initiation of hyphal growth

(Garbe, 2016). For the proposed model, it would be necessary to examine possible physical interactions between Tup1, Mcm1 and especially Ahr1 in future experiment. If it exists, such an interaction could be proven by either a split-GFP approach or by co-immunoprecipitation. Although both assays might prove an interaction between Tup1 and Ahr1, they are both limited in the resolution of time. To show when exactly both regulators interact with each other, the more dynamic Förster resonance energy transfer (FRET) assay could be applied. A more general approach to prove an interaction would be a pull-down assay with Ahr1 and/ or Tup1.

The proposed model includes only Tup1, Ahr1 and Mcm1. However, there might be more factors involved, including those which are known interaction partners of Tup1, especially Tcc1 and Ssn6 (Kaneko *et al.*, 2006; Smith and Johnson, 2000). Like Tup1, Ssn6 contributes at least partially to hyphal growth and associated gene expression (Hwang *et al.*, 2003; Lee *et al.*, 2015). Its homolog in *S. cerevisiae*, Cyc8 was already shown to contribute to repression and activation of gene expression, always together with its co-factor Tup1 (Smith and Johnson, 2000; Courey and Jia, 2001; Papamichos-Chronakis *et al.*, 2002; Mennella *et al.*, 2003). In contrast, the role of Tcc1 is rather unknown. A pull-down assay with Ahr1 might show, if it interacts with one of these co-factors. Interestingly, the ChIP-Seq data of this study showed that hyperactive Ahr1 could bind to the promoter of *TCC1* and induces its expression. This might be a hint to a possible interaction. Another fascinating approach would be the usage of ChIP with selective isolation of chromatin-associated proteins (ChIP-SICAP) followed by mass spectrometry (MS) (Rafiee *et al.*, 2016; van Wijlick *et al.*, 2019). This method could be used to show an interaction between Tup1 and Ahr1/Mcm1 on hyphal chromatin, e.g. of the *ECE1* promoter.

According to expression and ChIP-seq data from this study, the proposed model could also be valid for HWP1 and IHD1. Furthermore, a binding of Mcm1 to the promotor of Hwp1 has already been observed by others (Lavoie *et al.*, 2008). Also further virulence and hypha-specific genes could be regulated in an Ahr1-dependent manner. The hyperactive Ahr1 for example bound 807, 1144 and 833 bp upstream the hypha-specific genes SAP4, SAP5 and SAP6, respectively. Sap4-6 are secreted aspartyl proteinases and facilitate the liberation of nutrients from host cells and play a role in the destruction and active penetration of tissue (Felk *et al.*, 2002) and immune cell evasion (Borg-von Zepelin *et al.*, 1998). Furthermore, ChIP binding profiles suggests that the hyperactive Ahr1 regulates SOD5 expression. Sod5 is a superoxide dismutase and important for the survival of *C. albicans* in blood (Fradin *et al.*, 2005).

In summary, this study introduced Ahr1 as a novel key contributor of the regulation of hypha- and virulence-associated genes. Its beneficial role for the activation of ALS3 and ECE1 expression depends on the presence of Tup1, indicating that the latter is not only important for repression, but also activation of these genes, and might involve its interacting partner Mcm1. This adds another mechanism to the overall complex regulation of the two virulence-associated genes in C. albicans hyphae.

VI. Literature

- KH Abu-Elteen, AZ Elkarmi, and M Hamad. Characterization of Phenotype-Based Pathogenic Determinants of Various Candida albicans strains in Jordan. Jpn. J. Infect. Dis., 54:229–236, 2001.
- A Ahlquist Cleveland, LH Harrison, MM Farley, R Hollick, B Stein, TM Chiller, SR Lockhart, and BJ Park. Declining incidence of candidemia and the shifting epidemiology of Candida resistance in two US metropolitan areas, 2008-2013: Results from population-based surveillance. *PLoS* One, 10(3):2008-2013, 2015.
- SS Alkafeef, C Yu, L Huang, and H Liu. Wor1 establishes opaque cell fate through inhibition of the general co-repressor Tup1 in Candida albicans. *PLoS Genet*, 14(1):e1007176, 2018.
- S Allert, T Förster, C-M Svensson, JP Richardson, T Pawlik, B Hebecker, S Rudolphi, M Juraschitz, M Schaller, M Blagojevic, J Morschhäuser, T Figge, ID Jacobsen, JR Naglik, L Kasper, S Mogavero, and B Hube. Candida albicans -Induced Epithelial Damage Mediates Translocation through Intestinal Barriers. *MBio*, 9(3):e00915–18, 2018.
- RS. Almeida, S Brunke, A Albrecht, S Thewes, M Laue, JE. Edwards, SG. Filler, and B Hube. The hyphal-associated adhesin and invasin Als3 of Candida albicans mediates iron acquisition from host ferritin. *PLoS Pathog.*, 4(11):1–17, 2008.
- R Alonso Monge, E Román, C Nombela, and J Pla. The MAP kinase signal transduction network in Candida albicans. *Microbiology*, 152(4):905–912, 2006.
- FJ Alvarez and JB Konopka. Identification of an N-Acetylglucosamine Transporter That Mediates Hyphal Induction in Candida albicans. Mol. Biol. Cell, 18:965–975, 2007.
- JC Andrau, L van de Pasch, P Lijnzaad, T Bijma, M Groot Koerkamp, J van de Peppel, M Werner, and FCP Holstege. Genome-Wide Location of the Coactivator Mediator: Binding without Activation and Transient Cdk8 Interaction on DNA. Mol. Cell, 22(2):179–192, 2006.
- M Arendrup, T Horn, and N Frimodt-Møller. In vivo pathogenicity of eight medically relevant Candida species in an animal model. *Infection*, 30(5):286–291, 2002.
- MC Arendrup. Epidemiology of invasive candidiasis. Curr. Opin. Crit. Care, 16(5):445-452, 2010.
- S Argimón, JA Wishart, R Leng, S Macaskill, Mavor, T Alexandris, S Nicholls, AW Knight, B Enjalbert, R Walmsley, FC Odds, NAR Gow, and AJP Brown. Developmental regulation of an adhesin gene during cellular morphogenesis in the fungal pathogen Candida albicans. *Eukaryot. Cell*, 6(4):682–692, 2007.
- C Askew, A Sellam, E Epp, J Mallick, H Hogues, A Mullick, A Nantel, and M Whiteway. The zinc cluster transcription factor Ahr1p directs Mcm1p regulation of Candida albicans adhesion. *Mol. Microbiol.*, 79(4):940–953, 2011.

- O Bader, Y Krauke, and B Hube. Processing of predicted substrates of fungal Kex2 proteinases from Candida albicans, C. glabrata, Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Pichia pastoris. BMC Microbiol., 8:1–16, 2008.
- YS Bahn and FA Mühlschlegel. CO2 sensing in fungi and beyond. *Curr. Opin. Microbiol.*, 9(6): 572–578, 2006.
- DA Bailey, PJF Feldmann, M Bovey, NAR Gow, and AlP Brown. The Candida albicans HYR1 gene, which is activated in response to hyphal development, belongs to a gene family encoding yeast cell wall proteins. J. Bacteriol., 178(18):5353–5360, 1996.
- D Balciunas and H Ronne. Three subunits of the RNA polymerase II mediator complex are involved in glucose repression. *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 23(21):4426–4433, 1995.
- CW Baldridge and RW Gerard. The Extra Respiration of Phagocytosis. Am. J. Physiol., 103 (1):235-236, 1932.
- M Banerjee, DS Thompson, A Lazzell, PL Carlisle, C Pierce, C Monteagudo, JL López-Ribot, and D Kadosh. UME6, a Novel Filament-specific Regulator of Candida albicans Hyphal Extension and Virulence. *Mol. Biol. Cell*, 19:1354–1365, 2008.
- KJ Barwell, JH Boysen, W Xu, and AP Mitchell. Relationship of DFG16 to the Rim101p pH response pathway in Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Candida albicans. *Eukaryot. Cell*, 4(5): 890-899, 2005.
- M Bassilana, J Blyth, and RA Arkowitz. Cdc24, the GDP-GTP exchange factor for Cdc42, is required for invasive hyphal growth of Candida albicans. *Eukaryot. Cell*, 2(1):9–18, 2003.
- V Basso, C D'Enfert, S Znaidi, and S Bachellier-Bassi. From Genes to Networks: The Regulatory Circuitry Controlling Candida albicans Morphogenesis. Curr. Top. Microbiol. Immunol., 433: 61–99, 2019.
- J Bauer and J Wendland. Candida albicans Sfl1 suppresses flocculation and filamentation. Eukaryot. Cell, 6(10):1736-1744, 2007.
- K Bedard and KH Krause. The NOX family of ROS-generating NADPH oxidases: Physiology and Pathophysiology. *Physiol. Rev.*, 87(1):245–313, 2007.
- ES Bensen, SG Filler, and J Berman. A forkhead transcription factor is important for true hyphal as well as yeast morphogenesis in Candida albicans. *Eukaryot. Cell*, 1(5):787–798, 2002.
- ES Bensen, SJ Martin, M Li, J Berman, and DA Davis. Transcriptional profiling in Candida albicans reveals new adaptive responses to extracellular pH and functions for Rim101p. Mol. Microbiol., 54(5):1335-1351, 2004.
- J Berman and PE Sudbery. Candida albicans: A molecular revolution built on lessons from budding yeast. *Nat. Rev. Genet.*, 3(12):918–930, 2002.

- CE Birse, MY Irwin, WA Fonzi, and PS Sypherd. Cloning and characterization of ECE1, a gene expressed in association with Cell Elongation of the Dimorphic Pathogen Candida albicans. *Infect. Immun.*, 61(9):3648–3655, 1993.
- K Biswas and J Morschhäuser. The Mep2p ammonium permease controls nitrogen starvationinduced filamentous growth in Candida albicans. *Mol. Microbiol.*, 56(3):649–669, 2005.
- DP Bockmühl and JF Ernst. A potential phosphorylation site for an A-Type kinase in the Efgl regulator protein contributes to hyphal morphogenesis of Candida albicans. *Genetics*, 157(4): 1523–1530, 2001.
- DP Bockmühl, S Krishnamurthy, M Gerads, A Sonneborn, and JF Ernst. Distinct and redundant roles of the two protein kinase A isoforms Tpk1p and Tpk2p in morphogenesis and growth of Candida albicans. *Mol. Microbiol.*, 42(5):1243–1257, 2001.
- M Borg-von Zepelin, S Beggah, K Boggian, D Sanglard, and M Monod. The expression of the secreted aspartyl proteinases Sap4 to Sap6 from Candida albicans in murine macrophages. *Mol. Microbiol.*, 28(3):543–554, 1998.
- A Boveris. Production of superoxide anion and hydrogen peroxide in yeast mitochondria. In: Biochemistry and Genetics of Yeast. New York: Academic Press, biochemist edition, 1978.
- BR Braun and AD Johnson. Control of filament formation in Candida albicans by the transcriptional repressor TUP1. Science (80-.)., 277(5322):105-109, 1997.
- BR Braun and AD Johnson. TUP1, CPH1 and EFG1 make independent Contributons to Filamentation in Candida albicans. *Genetics*, 155:57–67, 2000.
- BR Braun, WS Head, MX Wang, and AD Johnson. Identification and characterization of TUP1regulated genes in Candida albicans. *Genetics*, 156:31–44, 2000.
- BR Braun, D Kadosh, and AD Johnson. NRG1, a repressor of filamentous growth in C.albicans, is down-regulated during filament induction. *EMBO J.*, 20(17):4753–4761, 2001.
- GD Brown, DW Denning, NAR Gow, SM Levitz, MG Netea, and TC White. Hidden killers: Human fungal infections. *Sci. Transl. Med.*, 4(165):1–9, 2012.
- DH Brown Jr, AD Giusani, X Chen, and CA Kumamoto. Filamentous growth of Candida albicans in response to physical environmental cues and its regulation by the unique CZF1 gene. *Mol. Microbiol.*, 34(4):651-662, 1999.
- J Buffo, MA Herman, and DR Soll. A characterization of pH-regulated dimorphism in Candida albicans. *Mycopathologia*, 85(1-2):21-30, 1984.
- F Cao, S Lane, PP Raniga, Y Lu, Z Zhou, K Ramon, J Chen, and H Liu. The Flo8 Transcription Factor Is Essential for Hyphal Development and Virulence in Candida albicans. *Mol. Biol. Cell*, 17:295–307, 2006.

- PL Carlisle and D Kadosh. Candida albicans Ume6, a filament-specific transcriptional regulator, directs hyphal growth via a pathway involving Hgc1 cyclin-related protein. *Eukaryot. Cell*, 9 (9):1320-1328, 2010.
- PL Carlisle, M Banerjee, A Lazzell, C Monteagudo, JL López-Ribot, and D Kadosh. Expression levels of a filament-specific transcriptional regulator are sufficient to determine Candida albicans morphology and virulence. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A., 106(2):599-604, 2009.
- L Casteilla, M Rigoulet, and L Pénicaud. Mitochondrial ROS metabolism: Modulation by uncoupling proteins. *IUBMB Life*, 52(3-5):181–188, 2002.
- C-G Chen, Y-L Yang, H-I Shih, C-L Su, and H-J Lo. CaNdt80 is involved in drug resistance in Candida albicans by regulating CDR1. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother., 48(12):4505-4512, 2004.
- H Chu, Y Duan, S Lang, L Jiang, Y Wang, C Llorente, J Liu, S Mogavero, F Bosques-Padilla, JG Abraldes, V Vargas, XM Tu, L Yang, X Hou, B Hube, P Stärkel, and B Schnabl. The Candida albicans exotoxin Candidalysin promotes alcohol-associated liver disease. J. Hepatol., 72(3):391-400, 2019.
- IA Cleary, SM Reinhard, AL Lazzell, C Monteagudo, DP Thomas, JL Lopez-Ribot, and SP Saville. Examination of the pathogenic potential of Candida albicans filamentous cells in an animal model of haematogenously disseminated candidiasis. *FEMS Yeast Res.*, 16(2):1–10, 2016.
- AJ Courey and S Jia. Transcriptional repression: The long and the short of it. *Genes Dev.*, 9 (6):2786-2796, 2001.
- PWJ de Groot, O Bader, AD de Boer, M Weig, and N Chauhan. Adhesins in human fungal pathogens: Glue with plenty of stick. *Eukaryot. Cell*, 12(4):470–481, 2013.
- PA De Viragh, D Sanglard, G Togni, R Falchetto, and M Monod. Cloning and sequencing of two Candida parapsilosis genes encoding acid proteases. J. Gen. Microbiol., 139(2):335–342, 1993.
- DW Denning. Echinocandins: a new class of antifungal. J. Antimicrob. Chemother., 49(6): 889-891, 2002.
- H Du, G Guan, J Xie, F Cottier, Y Sun, W Jia, FA Mühlschlegel, and G Huang. The transcription factor Flo8 mediates CO2 sensing in the human fungal pathogen Candida albicans. *Mol. Biol. Cell*, 23(14):2692–2701, 2012.
- JF Ernst. Transcription factors in Candida albicans-environmental control of morphogenesis. Microbiology, 146(8):1763–1774, 2000.
- LP Erwig and NAR Gow. Interactions of fungal pathogens with phagocytes. *Nat. Rev. Microbiol.*, pages 163–176, 2016.

- HM Fang and Y Wang. RA domain-mediated interaction of Cdc35 with Ras1 is essential for increasing cellular cAMP level for Candida albicans hyphal development. *Mol. Microbiol.*, 61 (2):484-496, 2006.
- A Felk, M Kretschmar, A Albrecht, M Schaller, S Beinhauer, T Nichterlein, D Sanglard, HC Korting, W Schäfer, and B Hube. Candida albicans hyphal formation and the expression of the Efg1-regulated proteinases Sap4 to Sap6 are required for the invasion of parenchymal organs. Infect. Immun., 70(7):3689–3700, 2002.
- PL Fidel. Candida-host interactions in HIV disease: implications for oropharyngeal candidiasis. Adv. Dent. Res., 23(1):45-49, 2011.
- C Fradin, P De Groot, D MacCallum, M Schaller, F Klis, FC Odds, and B Hube. Granulocytes govern the transcriptional response, morphology and proliferation of Candida albicans in human blood. *Mol. Microbiol.*, 56(2):397–415, 2005.
- E Garbe. Characterization of the Candida albicans ECE1 promoter. PhD thesis, Friedrich-Schiller-Universität Jena, 2016.
- S Garcia-Sanchez, AL Mavor, CL Russell, S Argimon, P Dennison, B Enjalbert, and AJP Brown. Global Roles of Ssn6 in Tup1- and Nrg1-dependent Gene Regulation in the Fungal Pathogen, Candida albicans. *Mol. Biol. Cell*, 16(June):2913-2925, 2005.
- GD Gilfillan, DJ Sullivan, K Haynes, T Parkinson, DC Coleman, and NAR Gow. Candida dubliniensis: Phylogeny and putative virulence factors. *Microbiology*, 144(4):829–838, 1998.
- AM Gillum, EYH Tsay, and DR Kirsch. Isolation of the Candida albicans gene for orotidine-5'phosphate decarboxylase by complementation of S. cerevisiae ura3 and E. coli pyrF mutations. Mol. Gen. Genet., 198(1):179–182, 1984.
- J Gomez-Raja and DA Davis. The beta-arrestin-like protein Rim8 is hyperphosphorylated and complexes with Rim21 and Rim101 to promote adaptation to neutral-alkaline pH. *Eukaryot.* Cell, 11(5):683-693, 2012.
- KC Gray, DS Palacios, I Dailey, MM Endo, BE Uno, BC Wilcock, and MD Burke. Amphotericin primarily kills yeast by simply binding ergosterol. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 109(7):2234–2239, 2012.
- SR Green and AD Johnson. Promoter-dependent Roles for the Srb10 Cyclin- dependent Kinase and the Hda1 Deacetylase in Tup1- mediated Repression in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mol. Biol. Cell, 15:4191-4202, 2004.
- JA Greig, IM Sudbery, JP Richardson, JR Naglik, Y Wang, and PE Sudbery. Cell cycleindependent phospho-regulation of Fkh2 during hyphal growth regulates Candida albicans pathogenesis. *PLoS Pathog.*, 11(1):e1004630, 2015.

- CT Harbison, DB Gordon, TI Lee, NJ Rinaldi, KD Macisaac, TW Danford, NM Hannett, JB Tagne, DB Reynolds, J Yoo, EG Jennings, J Zeitlinger, DK Pokholok, M Kellis, PA Rolfe, KT Takusagawa, ES Lander, DK Gifford, E Fraenkel, and RA Young. Transcriptional regulatory code of a eukaryotic genome. *Nature*, 431:99–104, 2004.
- D Harcus, A Nantel, A Marcil, T Rigby, and M Whiteway. Transcription Profiling of Cyclic AMP Signaling in Candida albicans. *Mol. Biol. Cell*, 15:4490–4499, 2004.
- AD Hernday, MB Lohse, PM Fordyce, CJ Nobile, JL Derisi, and AD Johnson. Structure of the transcriptional network controlling white-opaque switching in Candida albicans. *Mol. Microbiol.*, 90(1):22–35, 2013.
- J Ho, X Yang, SA Nikou, N Kichik, A Donkin, NO Ponde, JP Richardson, RL Gratacap, LS Archambault, CP Zwirner, C Murciano, R Henley-Smith, S Thavaraj, CJ Tynan, SL Gaffen, B Hube, RT Wheeler, DL Moyes, and JR Naglik. Candidalysin activates innate epithelial immune responses via epidermal growth factor receptor. *Nat. Commun.*, 10(1), 2019.
- NJ Holton, TJD Goodwin, MI Butler, and RTM Poulter. An active retrotransposon in Candida albicans. *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 29(19):4014–4024, 2001.
- OR Homann and AD Johnson. MochiView: Versatile software for genome browsing and DNA motif analysis. BMC Biol., 8(49), 2010.
- OR Homann, J Dea, SM Noble, and AD Johnson. A phenotypic profile of the Candida albicans regulatory network. *PLoS Genet*, 5(12), 2009.
- H Hope, C Schmauch, RA Arkowitz, and M Bassilana. The Candida albicans ELMO homologue functions together with Rac1 and Dck1, upstream of the MAP Kinase Cek1, in invasive filamentous growth. Mol. Microbiol., 76(6):1572-1590, 2010.
- LL Hoyer, TL Payne, M Bell, AM Myers, and S Scherer. Candida albicans ALS3 and insights into the nature of the ALS gene family. *Curr. Genet.*, 33(6):451–459, 1998.
- LL Hoyer, Cl Green, S-h Oh, and X Zhao. Discovering the secrets of the Candida albicans agglutinin-like sequence (ALS) gene family a sticky pursuit. *Med. Mycol.*, 46(February): 1–15, 2008.
- B Hube, M Monod, DA Schofield, AJP Brown, and NAR Gow. Expression of seven members of the gene family encoding secretory aspartyl proteinases in Candida albicans. *Mol. Microbiol.*, 14(1):87–99, 1994.
- B Hube, D Sanglard, FC Odds, D Hess, M Monod, W Schäfer, AJP Brown, and NAR Gow. Disruption of Each of the Secreted Aspartyl Proteinase Genes Attenuates Virulence. Infect. Immun., 65(9):3529–3538, 1997.
- CS Hwang, GE Rhie, JH Oh, WK Huh, HS Yim, and SO Kang. Copper- and zinc-containing superoxide dismutase (Cu/ZnSOD) is required for the protection of Candida albicans against oxidative stresses and the expression of its full. *Microbiology*, 148:3705–3713, 2002.

- CS Hwang, JH Oh, WK Huh, HS Yim, and SO Kang. Ssn6, an important factor of morphological conversion and virulence in Candida albicans. *Mol. Microbiol.*, 47(4):1029–1043, 2003.
- ID Jacobsen, D Wilson, B Wächtler, S Brunke, JR Naglik, and B Hube. Candida albicans dimorphism as therapeutic target. *Expert Rev. Anti Infect. Ther.*, 10(1):85–93, 2012.
- WH Jung and LI Stateva. The cAMP phosphodiesterase encoded by CaPDE2 is required for hyphal development in Candida albicans. *Microbiology*, 149(10):2961–2976, 2003.
- D Kadosh and AD Johnson. Induction of the Candida albicans Filamentous Growth Program by Relief of Transcriptional Repression: A Genome-wide Analysis. *Mol. Biol. Cell*, 16:2903–2912, 2005.
- A Kaneko, T Umeyama, Y Utena-Abe, S Yamagoe, M Niimi, and Y Uehara. Tcc1p, a novel protein containing the tetratricopeptide repeat motif, interacts with Tup1p to regulate morphological transition and virulence in Candida albicans. *Eukaryot. Cell*, 2006.
- L Kasper, A König, P-A Koenig, MS Gresnigt, J Westman, RA Drummond, MS Lionakis, O Groß, J Ruland, JR Naglik, and B Hube. The fungal peptide toxin Candidalysin activates the NLRP3 inflammasome and causes cytolysis in mononuclear phagocytes. *Nat. Commun.*, 9(1):4260, 2018.
- T Klengel, WJ Liang, J Chaloupka, C Ruoff, K Schröppel, JR Naglik, SE Eckert, E Gewiss Mogensen, K Haynes, MF Tuite, LR Levin, J Buck, and FA Mühlschlegel. Fungal adenylyl cyclase integrates CO2 sensing with cAMP signaling and virulence. *Curr. Biol.*, 15(22):2021– 2026, 2005.
- EM Kojic and RO Darouiche. Candida Infections of Medical Devices. *Clin. Microbiol. Rev.*, 17 (2):255–267, 2004.
- S Kuchin, P Yeghiayan, and M Carlson. Cyclin-dependent protein kinase and cyclin homologs SSN3 and SSN8 contribute to transcriptional control in yeast. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A., 92(9):4006–4010, 1995.
- BJ Kullberg and MC Arendrup. Invasive Candidiasis. Infect. Dis. Clin. North Am., pages 1445–1456, 2016.
- RV Lalla, MC Latortue, CH Hong, A Ariyawardana, S D'Amato-Palumbo, DJ Fischer, A Martof, LL Patton, O Nicolatou-Galitis, LS Elting, FKL Spijkervet, and MT Brennan. A systematic review of oral fungal infections in patients receiving cancer therapy. Support Care Cancer, 18 (8):985–992, 2010.
- C Lamarre, J-D Lemay, N Deslauriers, and Y Bourbonnais. Candida albicans Expresses an Unusual Cytoplasmic Manganese- containing Superoxide Dismutase (SOD3 Gene Product) upon the Entry and during the Stationary Phase. J. Biol. Chem., 276(47):43784–43791, 2001.
- H Lavoie, A Sellam, C Askew, A Nantel, and M Whiteway. A toolbox for epitope-tagging and genome-wide location analysis in Candida albicans. *BMC Genomics*, 9:578, 2008.

- E Leberer, D Harcus, D Dignard, L Johnson, S Ushinsky, DY Thomas, and K Schröppel. Ras links cellular morphogenesis to virulence by regulation of the MAP kinase and cAMP signalling pathways in the pathogenic fungus Candida albicans. *Mol. Microbiol.*, 42(3):673–687, 2001.
- JE Lee, JH Oh, M Ku, J Kim, JS Lee, and SO Kang. Ssn6 has dual roles in Candida albicans filament development through the interaction with Rpd31. *FEBS Lett.*, 589(4):513-520, 2015.
- KL Lee, HR Buckley, and CC Campbell. An amino acid liquid synthetic medium for the development of mycellal and yeast forms of Candida albicans. *Sabouraudia*, 13(2):148–153, 1975.
- A Lemke, AF Kiderlen, and O Kayser. Amphotericin B. Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol., 68(2): 151–162, 2005.
- P Leng, PR Lee, H Wu, and AJP Brown. Efg1, a Morphogenetic Regulator in Candida albicans, Is a Sequence-Specific DNA Binding Protein. J. Bacteriol., 183(13):4090-4093, 2001.
- BA Lewis and D Reinberg. The mediator coactivator complex: Functional and physical roles in transcriptional regulation. J. Cell Sci., 116(18):3667–3675, 2003.
- F Li and Sean P. Palecek. EAP1, a Candida albicans Gene Involved in Binding Human Epithelial Cells. Eukaryot. Cell, 2(6):1266–1273, 2003.
- H Liu. Transcriptional control of dimorphism in Candida albicans. Curr. Opin. Biol. Chem., 4: 728–735, 2001.
- H Liu, J Köhler, and GR Fink. Suppression of hyphal formation in Candida albicans by mutation of a STE12 homolog. *Science (80-.).*, 266(5191):1723–1726, 1994.
- HJ Lo, JR Kohler, B Didomenico, D Loebenberg, A Cacciapuoti, and GR Fink. Non-filamentous C. albicans mutants are avirulent. *Cell*, 90:939–949, 1997.
- MC Lorenz, JA Bender, and GR Fink. Transcriptional response of Candida albicans upon internalization by macrophages. *Eukaryot. Cell*, 3(5):1076–1087, 2004.
- O Lortholary, C Renaudat, K Sitbon, Y Madec, L Denoeud-Ndam, M Wolff, A Fontanet, S Bretagne, and F Dromer. Worrisome trends in incidence and mortality of candidemia in intensive care units (Paris area, 2002-2010). *Intensive Care Med.*, 40(9):1303-1312, 2014.
- Y Lu, C Su, A Wang, and H Liu. Hyphal development in Candida albicans requires two temporally linked changes in promoter chromatin for initiation and maintenance. *PLoS Biol.*, 9 (7):e1001105, 2011.
- Y Lu, C Su, and H Liu. A GATA transcription factor recruits Hda1 in response to reduced Tor1 signaling to establish a hyphal chromatin state in Candida albicans. *PLoS Pathog.*, 8(4), 2012.
- Y Lu, C Su, NV Solis, SG Filler, and H Liu. Synergistic regulation of hyphal elongation by hypoxia, CO2, and nutrient conditions controls the virulence of Candida albicans. *Cell Host Microbe*, 14(5):499-509, 2013.

- Y Lu, C Su, S Ray, Y Yuan, and H Liu. CO2 Signaling through the Ptc2-Ssn3 Axis Governs Sustained Hyphal Development of Candida albicans by Reducing Ume6 Phosphorylation and Degradation. *MBio*, 10(1):e02320-18, 2019.
- P Machanick and TL Bailey. MEME-ChIP: Motif analysis of large DNA datasets. *Bioinformatics*, 27(12):1696–1697, 2011.
- JA Maertens. History of the development of azole derivatives. *Clin. Microbiol. Infect.*, 10(Suppl. 1):1-10, 2004.
- D Mardon, E Balish, and AW Phillips. Control of dimorphism in a biochemical variant of Candida albicans. J. Bacteriol., 100(2):701–707, 1969.
- M Martchenko, A-M Alarco, D Harcus, and M Whiteway. Superoxide Dismutases in Candida albicans: Transcriptional Regulation and Functional Characterization of the Hyphal-induced SOD5 Gene. *Mol. Biol. Cell*, 15:456–467, 2004.
- R Martin, GP Moran, ID Jacobsen, A Heyken, J Domey, DJ Sullivan, O Kurzai, and B Hube. The Candida albicans-specific gene EED1 encodes a key regulator of hyphal extension. *PLoS One*, 6(4):e18394, 2011.
- R Martin, D Albrecht-Eckardt, S Brunke, B Hube, K Hünniger, and O Kurzai. A Core Filamentation Response Network in Candida albicans Is Restricted to Eight Genes. *PLoS One*, 8(3): e58613, 2013.
- CJ McInerny, JF Partridge, GE Mikesell, DP Creemer, and LL Breeden. A novel Mcm1dependent element in the SWI4, CLN3, CDC6, and CDC47 promoters activates M/G1-specific transcription. *Genes Dev.*, 11(10):1277–1288, 1997.
- CGJ McKenzie, U Koser, LE Lewis, JM Bain, HM Mora-Montes, RN Barker, NAR Gow, and LP Erwig. Contribution of Candida albicans cell wall components to recognition by and escape from murine macrophages. *Infect. Immun.*, 78(4):1650–1658, 2010.
- TA Mennella, LG Klinkenberg, and RS Zitomer. Recruitment of Tup1-Ssn6 by Yeast Hypoxic Genes and Chromatin-Independent Exclusion of TATA Binding Protein. *Eukaryot. Cell*, 2(6): 1288–1303, 2003.
- E Meyer, C Geffers, P Gastmeier, and F Schwab. No increase in primary nosocomial candidemia in 682 German intensive care units during 2006 to 2011. *Eurosurveillance*, 18(24):1–8, 2013.
- MG Miller and AD Johnson. White-opaque switching in Candida albicans is controlled by mating-type locus homeodomain proteins and allows efficient mating. *Cell*, 110(3):293–302, 2002.
- M Monod, G Togni, B Hube, and D Sanglard. Multiplicity of genes encoding secreted aspartic proteinases in Candida species. *Mol. Microbiol.*, 13(2):357–368, 1994.
- EC Moore, AA Padiglione, J Wasiak, E Paul, and H Cleland. Candida in Burns: Risk Factors and Outcomes. J. Burn Care Res., 31(2):257–263, 2010.

- DL Moyes, D Wilson, JP Richardson, S Mogavero, SX Tang, J Wernecke, S Höfs, RL Gratacap, J Robbins, M Runglall, C Murciano, M Blagojevic, S Thavaraj, TM Förster, B Hebecker, L Kasper, G Vizcay, SI Iancu, N Kichik, A Häder, O Kurzai, T Luo, T Krüger, O Kniemeyer, E Cota, O Bader, RT Wheeler, T Gutsmann, B Hube, and JR Naglik. Candidalysin is a fungal peptide toxin critical for mucosal infection. *Nature*, 532:64–68, 2016.
- AMA Murad, C D'Enfert, C Gaillardin, H Tournu, F Tekaia, D Talibi, D Marechal, V Marchais, J Cottin, and AJP Brown. Transcript profiling in Candida albicans reveals new cellular functions for the transcriptional repressors CaTup1, CaMig1 and CaNrg1. Mol. Microbiol., 42(4): 981–993, 2001a.
- AMA Murad, Pi Leng, M Straffon, J Wishart, S Macaskill, DM MacCallum, N Schnell, D Talibi, D Marechal, F Tekaia, C D'Enfert, C Gaillardin, FC Odds, and AlJP Brown. NRG1 represses yeast-hypha morphogenesis and hypha-specific gene expression in Candida albicans. *EMBO* J., 20(17):4742–4752, 2001b.
- LC Myers and RD Kornberg. Mediator of Transcriptional Regulation. Annu. Rev. Biochem., 69: 729–49, 2000.
- JR Naglik, SJ Challacombe, and B Hube. Candida albicans Secreted Aspartyl Proteinases in Virulence and Pathogenesis. *Microbiol. Mol. Biol. Rev.*, 67(3):400–428, 2003.
- JR Naglik, SL Gaffen, and B Hube. Candidalysin: discovery and function in Candida albicans infections. Curr. Opin. Microbiol., 52:100–109, 2019.
- CJ Nobile and AD Johnson. Candida albicans Biofilms and Human Disease. Annu. Rev. Microbiol., 69:71–92, 2015.
- CJ Nobile and AP Mitchell. Regulation of cell-surface genes and biofilm formation by the C. albicans transcription factor Bcr1p. Curr. Biol., 15(12):1150-1155, 2005.
- CJ Nobile, DR Andes, JE Nett, FJ Smith, F Yue, QT Phan, JE Edwards, SG Filler, and AP Mitchell. Critical role of Bcr1-dependent adhesins in C. albicans biofilm formation in vitro and in vivo. PLoS Pathog., 2(7):0636-0649, 2006.
- CJ Nobile, EP Fox, JE Nett, TR Sorrells, QM Mitrovich, AD Hernday, BB Tuch, DR Andes, and AD Johnson. A recently evolved transcriptional network controls biofilm development in Candida albicans. *Cell*, 148(1-2):126–138, 2012.
- SM Noble, S French, LA Kohn, V Chen, and AD Johnson. Systematic screens of a Candida albicans homozygous deletion library decouple morphogenetic switching and pathogenicity. *Nat. Genet.*, 42(7):590-8, 2010.
- CS Nødvig, JB Nielsen, ME Kogle, and UH Mortensen. A CRISPR-Cas9 system for genetic engineering of filamentous fungi. *PLoS One*, 10(7):1–18, 2015.
- FC Odds. Morphogenesis in Candida, with special reference to C. albicans. In Candida Candidosis. A Rev. Bibliogr., pages 42–59. 1988.

- SH Oh, G Cheng, JA Nuessen, R Jajko, KM Yeater, X Zhao, C Pujol, DR Soll, and LL Hoyer. Functional specificity of Candida albicans Als3p proteins and clade specificity of ALS3 alleles discriminated by the number of copies of the tandem repeat sequence in the central domain. *Microbiology*, 151(3):673–681, 2005.
- M Papamichos-Chronakis, T Petrakis, E Ktistaki, I Topalidou, and D Tzamarias. Cti6, a PHD domain protein, bridges the Cyc8-Tup1 corepressor and the SAGA coactivator to overcome repression at GAL1. *Mol. Cell*, 9:1297–1305, 2002.
- J Perlroth, B Choi, and B Spellberg. Nosocomial fungal infections: epidemiology, diagnosis, and treatment. Med. Mycol., 45(4):321-346, 2007.
- MW Pfaffl. A new mathematical model for relative quantification in real-time RT-PCR. Nucleic Acids Res., 29(9), 2001.
- MA Pfaller and DJ Diekema. Epidemiology of invasive candidiasis: A persistent public health problem. *Clin. Microbiol. Rev.*, 20(1):133–163, 2007.
- MA Pfaller and DJ Diekema. *Epidemiology of invasive mycoses in North America*, volume 36. 2010.
- QT Phan, CL Myers, Y Fu, DC Sheppard, MR Yeaman, WH Welch, AS Ibrahim, JE Edwards, and SG Filler. Als3 is a Candida albicans invasin that binds to cadherins and induces endocytosis by host cells. *PLoS Biol.*, 5(3):0543-0557, 2007.
- EG Playford, GR Nimmo, M Tilse, and TC Sorrell. Increasing incidence of candidaemia: Longterm epidemiological trends, Queensland, Australia, 1999-2008. J. Hosp. Infect., 76(1):46–51, 2010.
- S Pohlers, R Martin, D Hellwig, O Kniemeyer, HP Saluz, P van Dijck, JF Ernst, A Brakhage, and O Kurzai. Lipid Signaling via Pkh1/2 Regulates Fungal CO2 Sensing through the Kinase Sch9. MBio, 8(1):e02211-16, 2017.
- M Polke, B Hube, and ID Jacobsen. Candida Survival Strategies, volume 91. 2015.
- MR Rafiee, C Girardot, G Sigismondo, and J Krijgsveld. Expanding the Circuitry of Pluripotency by Selective Isolation of Chromatin-Associated Proteins. *Mol. Cell*, 64(3):624–635, 2016.
- J Rhodes and MC Fisher. Global epidemiology of emerging Candida auris. Curr. Opin. Microbiol., 52:84–89, 2019.
- JP Richardson, S Mogavero, DL Moyes, M Blagojevic, T Krüger, AH Verma, BM Coleman, J De La Cruz Diaz, D Schulz, NO Ponde, G Carrano, O Kniemeyer, D Wilson, O Bader, SI Enoiu, J Ho, N Kichik, SL Gaffen, B Hube, and JR Naglik. Processing of Candida albicans Ece1p Is Critical for Candidalysin Maturation and Fungal Virulence. *MBio*, 9(1):1–16, 2018a.
- JP Richardson, HME Willems, DL Moyes, S Shoaie, KS Barker, SL Tan, GE Palmer, B Hube, JR Naglik, and BM Peters. Candidalysin Drives Epithelial Signaling, Neutrophil Recruitment, and Immunopathology at the Vaginal Mucosa. *Infect. Immun.*, 86(2):1–15, 2018b.

- JP Richardson, R Brown, A Turkova, I Kabelka, G Carrano, N Kichik, S Tang, D Moyes, D Wilson, B Hube, R Vacha, and JR Naglik. The candidalysins are a family of cytolytic fungal toxins. Poster HFP La Colle-sur-Loupe, 2019.
- CR Rocha, K Schröppel, D Harcus, A Marcil, D Dignard, BN Taylor, DY Thomas, M Whiteway, and E Leberer. Signaling through adenylyl cyclase is essential for hyphal growth and virulence in the pathogenic fungus Candida albicans. *Mol. Biol. Cell*, 12(11):3631-3643, 2001.
- NC Rockwell and JW Thorner. The kindest cuts of all: Crystal structures of Kex2 and furin reveal secrets of precursor processing. *Trends Biochem. Sci.*, 29(2):80–87, 2004.
- M Rottmann, S Dieter, H Brunner, and S Rupp. A screen in Saccharomyces cerevisiae identified CaMCM1, an essential gene in Candida albicans crucial for morphogenesis. *Mol. Microbiol.*, 47(4):943–959, 2003.
- M Ruhnke, AH Groll, P Mayser, AJ Ullmann, W Mendling, H Hof, and DW Denning. Estimated burden of fungal infections in Germany. *Mycoses*, 58:22–28, 2015.
- C Salerno, M Pascale, M Contaldo, V Esposito, M Busciolano, L Milillo, A Guida, M Petruzzi, and R Serpico. Candida-associated denture stomatitis. *Med Oral Patol Oral Cir Bucal*, 16(2): e139–43, 2011.
- D Sanglard, B Hube, M Monod, FC Odds, and NAR Gow. A triple deletion of the secreted aspartyl proteinase genes SAP4, SAP5, and SAP6 of Candida albicans causes attenuated virulence. *Infect. Immun.*, 65(9):3539–3546, 1997.
- C Sasse, R Schillig, F Dierolf, M Weyler, S Schneider, S Mogavero, PD Rogers, and J Morschhäuser. The transcription factor Ndt80 does not contribute to Mrr1-, Tac1-, and Upc2-mediated fluconazole resistance in Candida albicans. *PLoS One*, 6(9):e25623, 2011.
- K Satoh, K Makimura, Y Hasumi, Y Nishiyama, K Uchida, and H Yamaguchi. Candida auris sp. nov., a novel ascomycetous yeast isolated from the external ear canal of an inpatient in a Japanese hospital. *Microbiol. Immunol.*, 53(1):41–44, 2009.
- SP Saville, AL Lazzell, C Monteagudo, and JL Lopez-Ribot. Engineered Control of Cell Morphology In Vivo Reveals Distinct Roles for Yeast and Filamentous Forms of. Society, 2(5): 1053-1060, 2003.
- SP Saville, AL Lazzell, AP Bryant, A Fretzen, A Monreal, EO Solberg, C Monteagudo, JL Lopez-Ribot, and G. T Milne. Inhibition of filamentation can be used to treat disseminated candidiasis. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother., 50(10):3312-3316, 2006.
- R Schillig and J Morschhäuser. Analysis of a fungus-specific transcription factor family, the Candida albicans zinc cluster proteins, by artificial activation. *Mol. Microbiol.*, 89(5):1003– 1017, 2013.
- A Schweizer, S Rupp, BN Taylor, M Röllinghoff, and K Schröppel. The TEA/ATTS transcription factor CaTec1p regulates hyphal development and virulence in Candida albicans. *Mol. Microbiol.*, 38(3):435–445, 2003.

- A Sellam, F Tebbji, and A Nantel. Role of Ndt80p in sterol metabolism regulation and azole resistance in Candida albicans. *Eukaryot. Cell*, 8(8):1174–1183, 2009.
- A Sellam, C Askew, E Epp, F Tebbji, A Mullick, M Whiteway, and A Nantel. Role of transcription factor CaNdt80p in cell separation, hyphal growth, and virulence in Candida albicans. *Eukaryot. Cell*, 9(4):634–644, 2010.
- RS Shapiro, P Uppuluri, AK Zaas, C Collins, H Senn, JR Perfect, J Heitman, and LE Cowen. Hsp90 Orchestrates Temperature-Dependent Candida albicans Morphogenesis via Ras1-PKA Signaling. Curr. Biol., 19(8):621–629, 2009.
- RS Shapiro, N Robbins, and LE Cowen. Regulatory circuitry governing fungal development, drug resistance, and disease. *Microbiol. Mol. Biol. Rev.*, 75(2):213–267, 2011.
- N Simonetti, V Strippoli, and A Cassone. Yeast-mycelial conversion induced by N-acetyl-D-glucosamine in Candida albicans. *Nature*, 250(464):344–346, 1974.
- B Slutsky, M Staebell, J Anderson, L Risen, M Pfaller, and DR Soll. 'White-opaque transition': A second high-frequency switching system in Candida albicans. J. Bacteriol., 169(1):189–197, 1987.
- RL Smith and AD Johnson. Turning genes off by Ssn6–Tup1: a conserved system of transcriptional repression in eukaryotes. *TIBS*, 25, 2000.
- JD Sobel. Vaginitis. N. Engl. J. Med., 337:1896-1903, 1997.
- ER Spargue, MJ Redd, AD Johnson, and C Wolberger. Structure of the C-terminal domain of Tup1, a corepressor of transcription in yeast. *EMBO J.*, 19(12):3016–3027, 2000.
- VR Stoldt, A Sonneborn, CE Leuker, and JF Ernst. Efg1p, an essential regulator of morphogenesis of the human pathogen Candida albicans, is a member of a conserved class of bHLH proteins regulating morphogenetic processes in fungi. EMBO J., 16(8):1982–1991, 1997.
- M Straffon, J Wishart, S Macaskill, D Maccallum, FC Odds, and AJP Brown. NRG1 represses yeast-hypha morphogenesis and hypha-specic gene expression in Candida albicans. *EMBO J.*, 20(17):4742–4751, 2001.
- PE Sudbery. Growth of Candida albicans hyphae. Nat. Rev. Microbiol., 9:737-748, 2011.
- M Swidergall, M Khalaji, NV Solis, DL Moyes, RA Drummond, B Hube, MS Lionakis, C Murdoch, SG Filler, and JR Naglik. Candidalysin Is Required for Neutrophil Recruitment and Virulence During Systemic Candida albicans Infection. J. Infect. Dis., 220(9):1477–1488, 2019.
- CL Taschdjian, JJ Burchall, and PJ Kozinn. Rapid Identification of Candida Albicans by Filamentation on Serum and Serum Substitutes. AMA Am J Dis Child, 99(2):212–215, 1960.
- BB Tuch, DJ Galgoczy, AD Hernday, H Li, and AD Johnson. The evolution of combinatorial gene regulation in fungi. *PLoS Biol.*, 6(2):0352–0364, 2008.

- SC Ushinsky, D Harcus, J Ash, D Dignard, A Marcil, J Morchhauser, DY Thomas, M Whiteway, and E Leberer. CDC42 is required for polarized growth in human pathogen Candida albicans. *Eukaryot. Cell*, 1(1):95–104, 2002.
- N Uwamahoro, J Verma-Gaur, HH Shen, Y Qu, R Lewis, J Lu, K Bambery, SL Masters, JE Vince, T Naderer, and A Traven. The pathogen Candida albicans hijacks pyroptosis for escape from macrophages. *MBio*, 5(2):1–11, 2014.
- L van Wijlick, S Znaidi, S Bachellier-Bassi, and C D'Enfert. Regulatory networks controlling pathogenesis in the fungal pathogen Candida albicans. *Poster HFP Adv. Lect. Course, La Colle sur Loup*, 2019.
- US Varanasi, M Klis, PB Mikesell, and RJ Trumbly. The Cyc8 (Ssn6)-Tup1 corepressor complex is composed of one Cyc8 and four Tup1 subunits. *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, 16(12):6707–6714, 1996.
- AH Verma, JP Richardson, C Zhou, BM Coleman, DL Moyes, J Ho, AR Huppler, K Ramani, MJ McGeachy, IA Mufazalov, A Waisman, LP Kane, PS Biswas, B Hube, JR Naglik, and SL Gaffen. Oral epithelial cells orchestrate innate type 17 responses to Candida albicans through the virulence factor candidalysin. *Sci. Immunol.*, 2(17):eaam8834, 2017.
- J-L Vincent, J Rello, J Marshall, E Silva, A Anzueto, CD Martin, Rui Moreno, J Lipman, C Gomersall, Y Sakr, and K Reinhart. International Study of the Prevalence and Outcomes of Infection in Intensive Care Units. JAMA, 302(21):2323-2329, 2009.
- C Viscoli, C Girmenia, A Marinus, L Collette, P Martino, B Vandercam, C Doyen, B Lebeau, D Spence, V Krcmery, B De Pauw, and F Meunier. Candidemia in Cancer Patients: A Prospective, Multicenter Surveillance Study by the Invasive Fungal Infection Group (IFIG) of the European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC). Clin. Infect. Dis., 28(5):1071-1079, 1999.
- S Vylkova and MC Lorenz. Modulation of Phagosomal pH by Candida albicans Promotes Hyphal Morphogenesis and Requires Stp2p, a Regulator of Amino Acid Transport. *PLoS Pathog.*, 10 (3), 2014.
- S Vylkova and MC Lorenz. Phagosomal Neutralization by the Fungal Pathogen Candida albicans Induces Macrophage Pyroptosis. *Infect. Immun.*, 85(2):e00832–16, 2017.
- S Vylkova, AJ Carman, HA Danhof, JR Collette, H Zhou, and MC Lorenz. The fungal pathogen candida albicans autoinduces hyphal morphogenesis by raising extracellular pH. *MBio*, 2(3), 2011.
- A Walther and J Wendland. An improved transformation protocol for the human fungal pathogen Candida albicans. *Curr. Genet.*, 42:339–343, 2003.
- H Wang, W Song, G Huang, Z Zhou, Y Ding, and J Chen. Candida albicans Zcf37, a zinc finger protein, is required for stabilization of the white state. *FEBS Lett.*, 585:797–802, 2011.
- Y Wang, H Zou, HM Fang, and Y Zhu. Linking cellular actin status with cAMP signaling in Candida albicans. *Virulence*, 1(3):202–205, 2010.

- A Wartenberg, J Linde, R Martin, M Schreiner, F Horn, ID Jacobsen, S Jenull, T Wolf, K Kuchler, R Guthke, O Kurzai, A Forche, C D'Enfert, S Brunke, and B Hube. Microevolution of Candida albicans in Macrophages Restores Filamentation in a Nonfilamentous Mutant. *PLoS Genet*, 10(12):e1004824, 2014.
- M Wellington, K Koselny, and DJ Krysan. Candida albicans morphogenesis is not required for macrophage interleukin 1beta production. *MBio*, 4(1), 2012.
- M Wellington, K Koselny, FS Sutterwala, and DJ Krysan. Candida albicans triggers NLRP3mediated pyroptosis in macrophages. *Eukaryot. Cell*, 13(2):329–340, 2014.
- H Wisplinghoff, SM Tallent, H Seifert, T Bischoff, RP Wenzel, and MB Edmond. Nosocomial Bloodstream Infections in US Hospitals: Analysis of 24,179 Cases from a Prospective Nationwide Surveillance Study. *Clin. Infect. Dis.*, 39(3):309–317, 2004.
- W Xu and AP Mitchell. Yeast PalA / AIP1 / Alix Homolog Rim20p Associates with a PEST-Like Region and Is Required for Its Proteolytic Cleavage. J. Bacteriol., 183(23):6917–6923, 2001.
- YL Yang, CW Wang, SN Leaw, TP Chang, IC Wang, CG Chen, JC Fan, KY Tseng, SH Huang, CY Chen, TY Hsiao, CA Hsiung, CT Chen, CD Hsiao, and HJ Lo. R432 is a key residue for the multiple functions of Ndt80p in Candida albicans. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.*, 69(6):1011–1023, 2012.
- N Yapar. Epidemiology and risk factors for invasive candidiasis. *Ther. Clin. Risk Manag.*, 10 (1):95–105, 2014.
- K Zakikhany, JR Naglik, A Schmidt-Westhausen, G Holland, M Schaller, and B Hube. In vivo transcript profiling of Candida albicans identifies a gene essential for interepithelial dissemination. *Cell. Microbiol.*, 9(12):2938–2954, 2007.
- C Zaugg, M Borg-Von Zepelin, U Reichard, D Sanglard, and M Monod. Secreted aspartic proteinase family of Candida tropicalis. *Infect. Immun.*, 69(1):405–412, 2001.
- U Zeidler, T Lettner, C Lassnig, M Müller, R Lajko, H Hintner, M Breitenbach, and A Bito. UME6 is a crucial downstream target of other transcriptional regulators of true hyphal development in Candida albicans. *FEMS Yeast Res.*, 9:126–142, 2008.
- X Zhao, SH Oh, G Cheng, CB Green, JA Nuessen, K Yeater, RP Leng, AJP Brown, and LL Hoyer. ALS3 and ALS8 represent a single locus that encodes a Candida albicans adhesin; functional comparisons between Als3p and Als1p. *Microbiology*, 150(7):2415–2428, 2004.
- X Zheng, Y Wang, and Y Wang. Hgc1, a novel hypha-specific G1 cyclin-related protein regulates Candida albicans hyphal morphogenesis. *Embo J*, 23(8):1845–1856, 2004.
- C Zhu, KJRP Byers, R Patton McCord, Z Shi, MF Berger, DE Newburger, K Saulrieta, Z Smith, MV Shah, M Radhakrishnan, AA Philippakis, Y Hu, F De Masi, M Pacek, A Rolfs, T Murthy, J Labaer, and ML Bulyk. High-resolution DNA-binding specificity analysis of yeast transcription factors. *Genome Res.*, 19(4):556–566, 2009.

VII. Appendix

Tab. 6: Possible transcription factor binding sites upstream of the ECE1 ORF.
Transcription factor binding motifs from the literature were identified in the ECE1
5' intergenic region. The exact sequences and positions upstream the start codon are displayed.

Transcription Factor Binding Motif	Motif	Start Position (bp up- stream start codon)	Sequence	Notes
Ahr1_1 Ahr1_2 Ahr1_3	HGBBWAWWVHTDHH HGBBWAWWVHTDHH HGBBWAWWVHTDHH	-2748 -2094 -352	AGTTTATTCTTATC AGGCTAAAAATGCT CGCCTAAACTTGTA	The perfect site would be TCGNYWAWWSTTGCC Hernday <i>et al.</i> (2013)
Bcr1	TAMATRCAY	-107	TAAATACAT	Perfect site: TACATRCAYRWM Nobile <i>et al.</i> (2012)
Brg1_1 Brg1_2 Brg1_3	MGGTAM MGGTAM MGGTAM	-2735 -1252 -810	CGGTAA AGGTAC AGGTAA	Nobile et al. (2012)
Cph1	TGAAACA	-1521	TGAAACA	According to <i>S. cerevisiae</i> Ste12 Harbison <i>et al.</i> (2004)
Efg1_1	RYGCATRD	-1631	ATGCATG	Nobile <i>et al.</i> (2012)
$Efg1_2$ $Efg1_3$ $Efg1_4$ $Efg1_5$ $Efg1_6$ $Efg1_7$ $Efg1_8$ $Efg1_9$ $Efg1_10$ $Efg1_10$ $Efg1_11$ $Efg1_12$ $Efg1_13$ $Efg1_14$ $Efg1_15$	CANNTG CANNTG CANNTG CANNTG CANNTG CANNTG CANNTG CANNTG CANNTG CANNTG TGCAT TGCAT TGCAT TGCAT	$\begin{array}{c} -2559\\ -2143\\ -1609\\ -1591\\ -1103\\ -1053\\ -764\\ -498\\ -314\\ -204\\ -2976\\ -2830\\ -2116\\ -1630\\ \end{array}$	CATCTG CAACTG CAATTG CAATG CAAATG CAAATG CAATG CAATTG CATTG CAGGTG CAATTG TGCAT TGCAT TGCAT TGCAT	Argimón et al. (2007) Hernday et al. (2013)
${ m Fkh2}_1$ ${ m Fkh2}_2$	КТАААҰААА КТАААҰААА	-1243 -1080	TTAAACAAA GTAAACAAA	According to S. cerevisiae Fkh2 Zhu et al. (2009)
Mcm1_1 Mcm1_2 Mcm1_3	WCGNNWAWWVTTNCY CCNNNNNGG CCNNNNNGG	-2736 -1139 -2480	TCGGTAATTCTTCCC CCTAACTCGG CCATAGTTGG	Tuch et al. (2008) According to S. cerevisiae Mcm1 McInerny et al. (1997)

Transcription Factor Binding Motif	Start Position (bp up- stream start codon)		Sequence	Notes
$\begin{array}{c} {\rm Ndt80_1} \\ {\rm Ndt80_2} \\ {\rm Ndt80_3} \\ {\rm Ndt80_4} \\ {\rm Ndt80_5} \\ {\rm Ndt80_6} \end{array}$	CRCAAA CRCAAA CRCAAA CRCAAA CRCAAA CRCAAA	-2704 -1989 -1810 -404 -379 -329	CACAAA CGCAAA CACAAA CACAAA CGCAAA CACAAA	Chen et al. (2004); Yang et al. (2012)
Tec1	WRCATTCYH	-2872	TACATTCTT	Nobile et al. (2012)
Ume6_1 Ume6_2 Ume6_3	GCGG GCGG GCGG	-2430 -2020 -971	GCGG GCGG GCGG	Lu et al. (2013)

Tab. 7: Secretion of Candidalysin of the wild type (SC514) and the $cph1\Delta/efg1\Delta$ and the $ahr1\Delta$ mutants.

Strains were incubated for 18 h under yeast growth conditions (YNBS pH 4, 37°C) and/or hyphal growth conditions (YNBS pH 7.2, 37°C). Candidalysin was extracted from supernatant and measured by LC/MS-MS. Red font indicates the Ece1-III peptide. PSM= peptide sprectum matches.

	Yeast-inducing conditions	$_{\rm PSM}$	Hyphae-inducing conditions	PSM			
SC5314	SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNKR	0	SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNKR				
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNK				
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGN	25			
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIM	11			
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQII	5			
			EFNTAITKRSIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNK	4			
			ITKRSIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNK	1			
			GILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNK	1			
SC5314	SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNKR	0	SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNKR	612			
+			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNK	480			
hyperactive			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGN	53			
Ahr1			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKA	22			
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKG	16			
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFK	14			
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVK	14			
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIM	6			
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAF	2			
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQII	2			
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQI	1			
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQ	1			
			ITKRSIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNK	1			
$cph1\Delta/$	SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNKR	37	SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNKR	0			
efg1 Δ	SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNK	36					
	SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGN	1					
$cph1\Delta/$	SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNKR	52	SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNKR	352			
efg1 Δ	SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNK	40	SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNK	286			
+	SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGN	9	SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKA	26			
hyperactive	SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIM	3	SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGN	23			
Ahr1			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVK	8			
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIM	4			
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKG	2			
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFK	2			
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQ	1			
$ahr1\Delta$			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNKR	68			
			SIIGIIMGILGNIPQVIQIIMSIVKAFKGNK	68			

Tab. 8: Identified binding motifs of hyperactive Ahr1 on intergenic regions of sought out genes.

D '

Sought out genes are displayed with their position in the *C. albicans* genome, the height of the peak identified (the more reads were mapped to this region, the higher the corresponding peak) and the position of the motif identified including the motif score. The higher the motif score the more the sequence concurs to the identified binding motif (lowest score is 0, highest score is 6.58, cf. Fig. 20). Asterisks mark identified motifs that correspond to local peak summits and thus probably represent a true binding site.

	Gene Name	orf19 Name	Gene Str.	Chr.	Peak Height	Distance between Motif and Gene (bp)	Motif Str.	Motif Score	Motif Sequence
1	AHR1	orf10 7381	1	chr3	701	6258		9.1	
	AHR1	orf19.7381	+	chr3	791 701	6218	-	2,1 2.8	
	AHR1*	orf19.7381	+	chr3	791	5929	\pm	$\frac{2}{50}$	TGCAAGTATAACCGG
	AHR1*	orf19 7381	+	chr3	791	5586	_	5,0 5.4	GGCAACAATTACCGG
	AHR1	orf19 7381	+	chr3	791	5584	+	3,1	GGTAATTGTTGCCGG
	AHR1	orf19.7381	+	chr3	791	4903	+	3.3	AGAAATAACACCCGA
	AHR1	orf19.7381	+	chr3	1050	2905	_	3.6	GTCAACTCAAACCGA
	AHR1	orf19.7381	+	chr3	1050	2453	_	2.6	GGAAATAATGAACGA
	AHR1*	orf19.7381	+	$^{\rm chr3}$	1050	2397	+	3,5	AGCAACTATAACCTT
	AHR1	orf19.7381	+	$^{\rm chr3}$	1050	2177	_	2,6	TTAATCAATAACCGA
	AHR1*	orf19.7381	+	$^{\rm chr3}$	1050	1669	-	4,9	AGCAAGTTTAACCGT
	ALS1*	orf 19.5741	+	chr6	2089	2570	+	2,3	GGTAAGATAATGCGA
	ALS1	orf19.5741	+	chr6	2089	1548	-	2,3	TTCAAGTAGAACAGA
	ALS1*	orf 19.5741	+	chr6	2089	1390	-	$4,\!6$	GGAAACTTCAAACGA
	ALS1	orf 19.5741	+	chr6	2089	1293	-	3,8	AACAAGTTCTAGCGA
	ALS1*	orf 19.5741	+	chr6	2089	336	-	3,9	TGCAAGTTAAAACGA
	ALS3*	orf19.1816	-	$\operatorname{chr} \mathbf{R}$	1478	340	+	4,5	TGCAAGTTAAACCGA
	ALS3	orf19.1816	-	chrR	1478	1118	+	3,4	AACAAGTGCTAGCGA
	$ALS3^*$	orf19.1816	-	chrR	1478	1209	+	3,5	GGAAACTTTGAACGA
	$ALS3^*$	orf19.1816	-	chrR	1478	1921	-	2,6	GGTTTTTTTTAACCGA
	ALS4	m orf 19.4555	-	chr6	1140	1128	+	4,1	GGCAAGTTCTAACGT
	ALS4*	m orf 19.4555	-	chr6	1140	1649	-	3,4	CACAAGTGTAAGCGA
	BCR1*	orf 19.723	-	chrR	676	2178	-	2,8	AGAAAGGAAAAGCGA
	BCR1	orf 19.723	-	chrR	676	2232	+	2,1	GGAAACAATGGGAGA
	BCR1	orf 19.723	-	chrR	676	2517	+	3,7	AGAAAGAAAAAGCGA
	BRG1	orf 19.4056	+	$\mathrm{chr1}$	544	5837	-	3,7	TGCAATTATAACAGA
	BRG1*	m orf 19.4056	+	$\mathrm{chr1}$	544	5765	+	5,1	TGCAAGAATTACCGA
	BRG1	orf 19.4056	+	$\mathrm{chr1}$	683	2470	-	2,3	CAAAAGATTAAACGA
	BRG1	orf 19.4056	+	$\mathrm{chr1}$	683	2161	-	3,3	AACAAGAAAAGCCGA
	BRG1*	m orf 19.4056	+	chr1	683	2129	-	4,5	GGAATGAATAGCCGA
	CDR1	orf 19.6000	+	m chr3	696	1419	+	$_{3,0}$	GGTGTGTTTTAACCGA
	CDR1*	orf 19.6000	+	m chr3	696	1337	+	4,7	ATCAACTATTGCCGA
	CDR1	orf19.6000	+	chr3	696	1282	-	2,5	AAGAAGTTGAGGCGA
	CDR1*	orf19.6000	+	chr3	696	569	-	2,8	TTCAGTTTTAAGCGA
	CZF1*	orf19.3127	-	chr4	681	4304	-	2,4	TGCAGTGGTAACCGA
	DCK1	orf19.815	-	chr2	327	124	-	2,3	GGAAATAAAAAGAGA
	DCK1*	orf19.815	-	chr2	327	506	+	4,5	GGAAAGTATAGTCGA
	EAP1	orf19.1401	+	chr2	551	5622	+	2,3	
	EAP1	ort19.1401	+	chr2	551	5225	+	3,4	GGTAAATACAAGCGA
	EAPI	ort19.1401	+	chr2	551 551	4773	-	2,7	AACTATTTTAGCCGA
	EAP1	ort19.1401	+	chr2	551 1002	4701	-	3,2	AGCAGCTGCAAACGA
	EAP1	orf19.1401	+	$\mathrm{chr}2$	1093	1843	+	3,1	AACAACAACAACCGG

Gene Name	orf19 Name	Gene Str.	Chr.	Peak Height	Distance between Motif and Gene (bp)	Motif Str.	Motif Score	Motif Sequence
EAP1	orf19.1401	+	chr2	1093	1326	-	4,5	TGCAACATTTCGCGA
$EAP1^*$	orf 19.1401	+	chr2	1093	1204	+	4,5	GGGAAGTTCAAGCGA
EAP1	orf 19.1401	+	chr2	1093	1008	+	4,1	TACAACTTTTGGCGA
ECE1*	${ m orf} 19.3374$	-	chr4	1676	996	-	4,2	TTCAAGTATTAGCGA
ECE1	${ m orf} 19.3374$	-	chr4	1676	1103	+	2,8	GCCAACAACAGGCGT
ECE1	$\operatorname{orf} 19.3374$	-	chr4	1676	1670	-	2,4	TTTATGTATTAGCGA
ECE1*	orf 19.3374	-	chr4	1676	2015	-	2,9	CACAACTTTTAGCGG
ECE1	orf 19.3374	-	chr4	1676	2079	+	2,8	AGCATTTTTAGCCTA
ECE1*	orf 19.3374	-	chr4	1676	2721	+	4,8	GGGAAGAATTACCGA
ECE1	orf 19.3374	-	chr4	1676	2773	+	2,3	GACAATTCTTGGAGA
EED1	orf19.7561	+	chrR	673	2196	+	2,3	AAGAAGATTTGCCGG
EED1	orf19.7561	+	chrR	673	2129	+	3,1	AGTAAGAATAAGAGA
EED1*	orf19.7561	+	chrR	673	1719	-	4,0	GTCAACTTCTGACGA
EED1	orf19.7561	+	chrR	673	1674	+	2,7	GGCATCTTTACCCTC
EED1	orf19.7561	+	chrR	673	1349	+	2,5	TGTATTTTTTAACGA
EED1	orf19.7561	+	chrR	673	1243	-	3,5	GCCATTTTTAGCCGA
EED1	orf19.7561	+	chrR	673	1078	-	3,3	TACAACTAATACCGA
EED1	orf19.7561	+	chrR	673	495	-	4,0	GGAAATTAGAAACGA
EED1	orf19.7561	+	chrR	673	110	-	2,2	TGAAAGTTAAAGCTA
EFG1	orf19.610	+	chrR	648	7506	+	2,6	GGAAATATGAGCAGA
EFG1	orf19.610	+	chrR	648	7227	-	3,7	GTCAATAATTGCCGG
EFG1*	orf19.610	+	chrR	648	7225	+	4,3	GGCAATTATTGACGT
EFG1	orf19.610	+	chrR	648	6589	+	2,0	AGTAGTTTTAGCAGA
EFG1	orf19.610	+	chrR	648	6501	-	2,6	AGCATGTAGAACCTA
EFG1	orf19.610	+	chrR	2583	5867	+	2,2	GGCAAGTTAAAGATA
EFG1	orf19.610	+	chrR	2583	4362	+	2,5	
EFGI EEC1*	or119.010	+	cnrĸ	2083	3403	-	3,4	
EFG1* FFC1	or119.010	+	chrR -h-D	2000 0500	33UI 2100	-	3,8 9,9	
EFG1 EEC1	or119.010	+	chr n abr D	2000 0500	3199	+	2,0	
	orf10 610	+	chrD	2000 0592	2940	-	2,0	
EFG1 FFC1*	orf10.610	+	$chr \mathbf{R}$	2000 2583	2490	-	2,0 5.0	
	orf10,1003	Ŧ	chr6	2000 1435	2011	Ŧ	35	
HCC1	orf10 6028	-	chr1	886	2000	-	0,0	
HGC1*	orf19.6028	_	chr1	886	11187	_	2,1 33	GTA A ACTATAGCCTA
HGC1	orf19.6028	_	chr1	886	11590	_	2,3	AGTAATTCTAGCCTA
HGC1*	orf19.6028	_	chr1	886	11647	_	$^{2,0}_{4,3}$	GGAAAGTGGTAGCGA
HGC1	orf19.6028	_	chr1	886	11678	+	2.3	ATCAATTATTTGCGA
HGT2	orf19.3668	_	chr1	1632	2254	_	2.9	GGGAACAATACACGT
HGT2	orf19.3668	_	chr1	1632	2500	_	2,3 2.7	AAAACTTTAATCGA
HGT2*	orf19.3668	_	chr1	1632	2952	+	<u>-,</u> . 3.5	AGCAACTTCTAGAGA
HGT2*	orf19.3668	_	chr1	1632	3442	+	4.9	TGCAACTATTCGCGA
HGT2	orf19.3668	-	chr1	1632	3495	+	3.9	AGCAACAATACACGG
HGT2	orf19.3668	_	chr1	1632	4076	+	2,3	AACAACATCAAACGC
HGT2	orf19.3668	-	chr1	1632	4087	-	$2,\!6$	AGAAATAACAGGCGT
$HGT2^*$	orf19.3668	-	chr1	701	5644	-	2,2	AGCATTTTTTGAAGA
HWP1	$\operatorname{orf} 19.1321$	+	chr4	790	1875	-	2,1	ATAAACAATTACCTA
HWP1	orf 19.1321	+	chr4	790	1619	-	2,1	GGATTTTTTTGACGA
$\mathrm{HWP1}^*$	orf 19.1321	+	chr4	790	1225	-	$3,\!9$	GGCAAGTTTATCCGC
HWP1	orf 19.1321	+	chr4	790	1106	-	3,2	GGCAACTCTTACCTT
HWP1	orf 19.1321	+	chr4	790	1104	+	3,2	GGTAAGAGTTGCCTA
HWP1	orf 19.1321	+	chr4	790	1083	+	2,1	GAAAATAATAGGCTA

$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $							Distance			
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Gene	orf19	Gene		Peak	between	Motif	Motif	Motif
$\begin{array}{c} \mbox{Intra} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$		Name	Name	Str.	Chr.	Height	Motif	Str.	Score	Sequence
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		rtaine	1 (dille	501.		11018110	and	5011	50010	boquonoo
$\begin{array}{l c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	-						Gene (bp)			
$ \begin{array}{l c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		HWP1	orf 19.1321	+	chr4	790	1030	+	2,3	AAAAGTTATTAGCGA
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		HWP1	orf19.1321	+	chr4	790	6	-	3,2	CGAAACTAAAAGCGA
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$		HYR1*	orf 19.4975	+	chr1	538	6303	-	4,7	AGCAACAAGAACCGA
$\begin{array}{rrrrr} HYR1 & orf19.4975 & + & chr1 & 1787 & 1346 & - & 2.9 & AGAAACAAAACCGT \\ HYR1 & orf19.4975 & + & chr1 & 1787 & 792 & + & 3.0 & TGAAATTCCAAGGAG \\ HYR1* & orf19.4975 & + & chr1 & 1787 & 736 & - & 4.2 & AACAATTTTAACCGA \\ HYR1* & orf19.4975 & + & chr1 & 1787 & 536 & - & 4.2 & AACAATTTTAACCGA \\ HD1* & orf19.5760 & - & chr6 & 2931 & -1534 & + & 4.1 & GGAAAGTATTCACGA \\ HD1 & orf19.5760 & - & chr6 & 2931 & -1237 & + & 2.7 & AGAATTACAACGA \\ HD1 & orf19.5760 & - & chr6 & 2931 & 793 & - & 3.7 & AGAAATACCGA \\ HD1 & orf19.5760 & - & chr6 & 2931 & 799 & - & 3.7 & AGAAATACCGA \\ HD1 & orf19.5760 & - & chr6 & 2931 & 1649 & + & 2.4 & TGTAAGTACAATACCGA \\ HD1 & orf19.5760 & - & chr6 & 2931 & 1649 & + & 2.4 & TGTAAGTACAAACGT \\ LM01 & orf19.5147 & + & chr7 & 466 & 179 & + & 4.4 & AGAAATTATAGCGA \\ MDR1 & orf19.504 & - & chr6 & 743 & 381 & + & 2.9 & GCAAGAAAAACGG \\ MDR1 & orf19.504 & - & chr6 & 743 & 381 & + & 2.9 & GCAAGGAAAAACGG \\ MDR1 & orf19.504 & - & chr6 & 743 & 381 & + & 2.9 & GCAAGGAAAAACGG \\ MDR1 & orf19.504 & - & chr6 & 743 & 381 & + & 2.9 & GCAAGGAAAAACGG \\ MDR1 & orf19.5147 & - & chr4 & 739 & 98 & - & 4.4 & GGTAAGTATTAGCGAG \\ MDR1 & orf19.7247 & - & chr1 & 490 & 679 & + & 2.1 & TGAAAGATTAGCGAG \\ RIM101 & orf19.7247 & - & chr1 & 490 & 1079 & + & 2.3 & ATAAATGTAGAGCGA \\ RIM101 & orf19.7247 & - & chr1 & 490 & 1079 & + & 2.3 & ATAAATGTAGAGCGG \\ SAP4 & orf19.5716 & - & chr6 & 680 & 807 & - & 3.8 & AGCAATTTAGCGAG \\ SAP4 & orf19.5785 & + & chr6 & 543 & 1665 & + & 2.5 & GGCAATAAATGTAGCGA \\ SAP5 & orf19.5385 & + & chr6 & 543 & 1665 & + & 2.5 & GGCAATAAATCTGA & SAP5 & orf19.5385 & + & chr6 & 543 & 858 & - & 4.0 & GTCAATAGAGCGCG \\ SAP4 & orf19.5716 & - & chr6 & 680 & 807 & - & 3.8 & AGCAATTTTAAGCGA \\ SAP5 & orf19.5385 & + & chr6 & 543 & 858 & - & 4.0 & GCAATTTTAAGCGA \\ SAP5 & orf19.5385 & + & chr6 & 543 & 858 & - & 4.0 & GCAATATTTAAGCGA \\ SAP5 & orf19.5385 & + & chr6 & 543 & 858 & - & 4.0 & GCAATATATGAGAGCG \\ SAP6 & orf19.5342 & - & chr6 & 712 & 249 & - & 2.5 & GCAAAAAAACCGG \\ SAP6 & orf19.5342 & - & chr6 & 712 & 1349 & - &$		HYR1*	orf19.4975	+	chr1	1787	1938	+	4,8	AGCAATATTAGGCGA
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$		HYR1	orf19.4975	+	chr1	1787	1346	-	2,9	AGAAACAAAAACCGT
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$		HYR1	orf19.4975	+	chr1	1787	928	-	2,2	AGTAAGAATTGGCTG
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		HYR1	orf19.4975	+	chrl	1787	792	+	3,0	TGAAATTCCAAGCGA
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		HYR1*	orf19.4975	+	chrl	1787	536	-	4,2	AACAATTTTAACCGA
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		HYR1*	orf19.4975	+	chr1	1787	186	-	4,7	GGAAAGTATTCACGA
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		IHDI*	orf19.5760	-	chr6	2931	-1534	+	4,1	GGAAAGTTGAACCGT
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		IHDI	orf19.5760	-	chr6	2931	-1237	+	2,7	AGAATTTTAAAACCGA
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		IHDI	orf19.5760	-	chr6	2931	764	+	2,8	TACATTITITIGCCGA
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		IHDI*	orf19.5760	-	chr6	2931	861	+	5,1	TGCAACAATTACCGA
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		IHDI	orf19.5760	-	chr6	2931	979	-	3,7	AGAAAGAAAAAGCGA
$ LMO1^* orf19.5147 + chr7 466 179 + 2.8 T TTALGTALACCGA \\ LMO1^* orf19.5604 - chr6 743 -124 - 2.2 GAAATATTTTAGCGA \\ MDR1 orf19.5604 - chr6 743 381 + 2.9 GGCAAGGAAAAACGG \\ MDR1^* orf19.5604 - chr6 743 537 - 5.4 GGTAACTATTGGCGA \\ MDT80^* orf19.2119 + chr2 854 1567 - 5.1 GGCAAGTTTAATCGA \\ RBT1^* orf19.1327 - chr4 739 98 - 4.4 GGTAAGATTACCGG \\ RIM101^* orf19.7247 - chr1 490 664 - 5.1 AGCAAGTTAAGGAGCGG \\ RIM101 orf19.7247 - chr1 490 664 - 5.1 AGCAAGTGAAGACGG \\ RIM101 orf19.7247 - chr1 490 1079 + 2.3 ATAAAATGTAACCGA \\ RIM101 orf19.7247 - chr1 490 1157 - 3.6 CGCAACATATGGAGGCG \\ RIM101 orf19.7247 - chr1 490 1157 - 3.6 CGCAAATAGGAGCGG \\ RIM101 orf19.7247 - chr1 490 1157 - 3.6 CGCAAATAGAGGCGG \\ SAP4 orf19.5716 - chr6 680 217 - 2.7 AGGAATATGTAGGAG \\ SAP4 orf19.5716 - chr6 680 807 - 3.8 AGCAATTTTAAGAGA \\ SAP5 orf19.5585 + chr6 543 1665 + 2.5 GGCAATAATAGGAG \\ SAP5 orf19.5585 + chr6 543 858 - 4.0 GTCAACTGTGTACGA \\ SAP5 orf19.5585 + chr6 543 858 - 4.0 GTCAACTGTGTACGA \\ SAP5 orf19.5585 + chr6 543 857 - 2.5 GACAGGATATTTAAGAGA \\ SAP5 orf19.5585 + chr6 543 857 - 2.5 GACAAGTATTATAGGA \\ SAP5 orf19.5585 + chr6 543 857 - 2.5 GACAAGTATTAGCGA \\ SAP5 orf19.5585 + chr6 543 857 - 2.5 GACAAGTATATGCGA \\ SAP5 orf19.5585 + chr6 543 857 - 2.5 GACAAGTAAAACGGG \\ SAP5 orf19.5585 + chr6 543 857 - 2.5 GACAAGTATTAGCGA \\ SAP5 orf19.5542 - chr6 712 448 - 2.6 AGAAAGAAAAACGG \\ SAP6 orf19.5542 - chr6 712 833 - 3.5 GGCAATATTTTAAGAGA \\ SAP6 orf19.542 - chr6 712 833 - 3.5 GGCAATATTTTAAGAGA \\ SAP6 orf19.544 - chrR 1065 5727 + 3.0 GGAAAGAAAAACGG \\ SAP6 orf19.544 - chrR 1065 5727 + 3.3 GGCAATTTTGACGG \\ SFL1 orf19.454 - chrR 1065 6188 + 5.5 GGCAAGTTATACCGG \\ SFL1 orf19.454 - chrR 1065 7727 + 3.3 GGAAATATTTCACGG \\ SFL1 orf19.454 - chrR 1065 6188 + 5.5 GGCAAGTATTTCCGCG \\ SFL1 orf19.454 - chrR 1065 6188 + 5.5 GGCAAGTATTTCCGCG \\ $		IHDI	orf19.5760	-	chr6	2931	1649	+	2,4	
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		LMOI	orf19.5147	+	chr7	466	457	-	2,8	
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		LMO1*	orf19.5147	+	chr7	466	179	+	4,4	AGAAATTTTTTTAGCGA
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		MDRI MDD1	orf19.5604	-	chrb	743	-124	-	2,2	GAAATATTTAGUUGA
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		MDRI MDD1*	orf19.5604	-	chrb	743	381	+	2,9	GGUAAGGAAAAAUGG
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		MDRI*	orf19.5604	-	chrb	743	537	-	$^{5,4}_{5,1}$	GGTAACTATTGGUGA
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$			orf19.2119	+	chr2	854	1567	-	5,1	GGUAAGTTTAATUGA
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		RB11 [*]	orf19.1327	-	chr4	739	98	-	4,4	GGTAAGATTTACCGG
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		RIM101*	orf19.7247	-	chrl	490	664	-	5,1	AGCAAGTAGAGCUGA
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		RIM101	orf19.7247	-	chrl	490	679 1070	+	2,1	
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		RIM101	or19.7247	-	cnr1	490	1079	+	2,3	
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		RIMIUI GAD4	or119. (24)	-	cnr1 chr6	490	1107	-	3,0	
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SAF4 SAD4	01119.0710	-	chr6	680	21 (65 1	-	2,1	CCCAAATACACCCCCC
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SAF4 SAD4*	or 119.5710	-	chr6	680	001 807	+	2,0 2 0	
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SAL4 GADE	01119.5710	-	chr6	000 542	007	-	し,0 りた	
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SALD SALD	01119.0000	+	chr6	545	1005	+	2,0	
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SALD.	01119.0000	+	chr6	545	1144 050	Ŧ	4,5	CTCAACTCCTACCCA
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		GADE	01119.0000	+	chr6	545	000	-	4,0 9 5	CACACCTATATCCCA
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SALD SALD	01119.0000	+	chr6	545	037 470	-	2,0	CCAAACAAAAACCCC
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SALD.	01119.0000	Ŧ	chr6	949 719	470	Ŧ	3,0 9.4	
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SALO SAP6	orf10.5542	-	chr6	712	249 448	-	$^{2,4}_{2,6}$	
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SAP6*	orf10.5542	-	chr6	712	833	-	2,0	
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SAP6	orf10.5542	-	chr6	712	13/0	_	0,0 2.5	CGCA ATA A ATCTCCA
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SFL1	orf10.454	-	chrB	1065	5797	_ _L	$\frac{2}{3}$	CGAACGAATAGACCC
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SFL1	orf10.454	_	chrR	1065	6188	т 	5,0 5,5	GGCAAGTTTTCGCCGG
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SFL1*	orf19.454	_	chrR	1065	6551	_	5,5 5,1	GGAAACTATTACCGG
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SFL1	orf19.454	_	chrR	1065	6823	_	2.6	GTTATGATTAAACGA
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SFL1*	orf19.454	_	chrR	1065	7489	+	2,0	GGCAGTTGTTAGCGT
$ \begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SFL1	orf19.454	_	chrR	1065	8169	_	0,0 2.6	GATA ATTTCTA ACGA
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SFL1	orf19.454	_	chrB	1000 597	9428	+	$\frac{2}{4}$	GGTAAGAAATACCGA
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SFL1	orf19 454	_	chrB	591	12499	+	2.3	GTAAACAGAAGACGA
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SFL1	orf19.454	_	chrR	591	12671	+	$\frac{2}{4}$ 0	AACAACTATTACCGG
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SFL1	orf19.454	_	chrR	591	12772	_	$\frac{1,0}{2.1}$	AATAATAATAACCGT
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SFL2*	orf19.3969	+	chr5	666	7759	+	$\frac{-,+}{3.2}$	ATCAAGAAAAAGCGA
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$		SFL2*	orf19.3969	+	chr5	666	7235	+	3.6	GTAAACTATTCACGA
$SEI 2$ or $f10.2060$, $ab_{7}5$ 1600 5770 , 2.4 TCAAACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACT		SFL2*	orf19.3969	+	chr5	1609	6157	+	3.7	AGTATCAATAGCCGA
$5\Gamma L2$ 01119.5909 + CIITO 1009 0779 + 2,4 IGAAAUIAGIAGUIA		SFL2	orf19.3969	+	chr5	1609	5779	+	2,4	TGAAACTAGTAGCTA

Gene Name	orf19 Name	Gene Str.	Chr.	Peak Height	Distance between Motif and Gene (bp)	Motif Str.	Motif Score	Motif Sequence
SFL2	orf19.3969	+	chr5	1609	5523	+	2,5	TCAAACAATAGACGA
SFL2*	orf19.3969	+	chr5	1609	5242	-	$_{3,8}$	GGAAACTGAAAACGA
SFL2	orf19.3969	+	chr5	1609	4840	-	2,7	ATAAACAATAAGCGT
SFL2	orf 19.3969	+	chr5	605	2833	+	2,1	AGTATTTTGAAACGA
SFL2*	orf 19.3969	+	chr5	605	2733	+	$_{4,0}$	AACAAGTAGAGCCGA
SFL2	orf19.3969	+	chr5	605	2614	+	4,1	AGCAAATATTGGCGA
SFL2	orf 19.3969	+	chr5	605	2604	+	2,2	GGCGAAAGTTGGCGA
SFL2	orf 19.3969	+	chr5	605	2594	+	2,2	GGCGAAAGTTGGCGA
SOD5	$\operatorname{orf} 19.2060$	-	chr2	711	520	-	2,0	GGCAATTGATTACGA
SOD5	orf 19.2060	-	chr2	711	522	+	2,3	GTAATCAATTGCCGT
SOD5	orf 19.2060	-	chr2	711	755	+	$_{3,8}$	TTCAATTTTTACCGA
SOD5*	orf 19.2060	-	chr2	711	888	+	4,9	GGCATCTTTTCCCGA
SOD5	orf 19.2060	-	chr2	711	996	+	2,0	AAAAATAACAAACGA
SOD5	$\operatorname{orf} 19.2060$	-	chr2	711	1042	-	2,7	GTTAAGTTCTCACGA
SOD5*	$\operatorname{orf}19.2060$	-	chr2	711	1512	+	4,9	GGAAAGTTGAAGCGA
SOD5	$\operatorname{orf}19.2060$	-	chr2	711	1791	-	2,0	ACTAACTATTGCAGA
SOD5*	$\operatorname{orf} 19.2060$	-	chr2	711	1839	-	4,2	AGCAATTATTCACGA
SOD5	${ m orf} 19.2060$	-	chr2	711	1993	-	2,4	ATCAGCTAATAGCGA
STP2*	orf19.4961	+	chr1	639	1496	-	2,2	GGTAAAAATAAGAGA
STP2*	orf19.4961	+	chr1	639	915	+	2,9	TGCAAGACTTGCAGA
STP2	orf19.4961	+	chr1	639	419	+	2,6	GGAAAGAGGAGGAGA
TCC1*	orf19.6734	+	chr3	705	8002	+	3,2	AGTAACTTCAAACGG
TCC1	orf19.6734	+	chr3	705	7945	+	3,8	AGCAATAAAAGCGA
TCCI* ≖CC1	orf19.6734	+	chr3	705	7019	+	2,1	ATCATCATCAACCGG
TCC1*	ori19.0734	+	cnr3	705 705	0024 6528	-	4,0	
TCC1	01119.0734	+	chr3	700 854	0020	-	2,1	
TCC1*	orf10.6734	+	chr3	854 854	1400	-	2,0	
TEC1	orf19 5908		chr3	628	1475	T L	$^{5,2}_{2,1}$	GTATACTA ATACCGA
TEC1*	orf19 5908	_	chr3	628	1477	_	2,1 2 4	GGTAGTTATTAGAGA
TEC1	orf19 5908	_	chr3	1754	3461	+	$2, \pm 2, \pm$	GTCATTTGTTAACGG
TEC1*	orf19 5908	_	chr3	1754	3943	_	$\frac{2}{3}$ 5	GACAAGATTACGCGC
TEC1*	orf19 5908	_	chr3	1754	4383	_	3.0	GTTAATTCTTAGCGA
TEC1	orf19.5908	_	chr3	1754	4874	+	2.8	GTCAAGAAAAAGCGT
TEC1*	orf19.5908	_	chr3	1754	5005	_	4.8	GGCAAGTATAAGCTA
TEC1	orf 19.5908	_	chr3	1754	6065	_	2,9	TGCAAGACTAGGAGA
TEC1	orf19.5908	-	chr3	1754	6187	-	2,8	TGGAACAAATACCGA
TEC1	orf 19.5908	-	chr3	1754	6247	-	2,2	GGATGTTATAAACGA
TEC1*	orf 19.5908	-	chr3	1754	6281	-	$3,\!3$	GTAAAGAATTACCGT
TEC1	orf 19.5908	-	chr3	1754	6553	+	$_{4,0}$	GGAAAGTATACCAGA
UME6	orf 19.1822	-	chr1	1108	6881	+	2,1	AACAAGTACAAAAGA
UME6	orf 19.1822	-	chr1	1108	7204	+	3,6	GGAAATTATTAGAGA
$UME6^*$	orf 19.1822	-	chr1	1108	7283	-	3,7	GTAAAGTAAAACCGA
UME6	$\mathrm{orf}19.1822$	-	chr1	1108	7577	-	2,7	AGAAATTATAGAAGA
UME6*	$\operatorname{orf} 19.1822$	-	chr1	1108	7675	+	2,9	TTCAGGAATTACCGA
UME6*	m orf 19.1822	-	chr1	1108	8177	+	2,9	AGCATGAATAGGAGA
UME6	orf19.1822	-	chr1	1108	8219	+	2,7	ATCAATTTTAGCCTA
UME6	orf19.1822	-	chr1	1108	8259	-	2,1	AAAAACATTTGCAGA
UME6	orf19.1822	-	chr1	1108	8285	-	2,1	TGCATGTGTTCACGT
UME6	ort19.1822	-	chrl	539	12233	-	3,1	AGTAAGAATAAGAGA
UME6	ort19.1822	-	chrl	539	12864	-	2,4	TGTATGTATAACAGA
UME6	ort19.1822	-	chrl	1082	14343	-	2,2	GGUAAUAATTACATC

					Distance			
Gene	orf19	Gene	Chr	Peak	between Motif	Motif	Motif	Motif
Name	\mathbf{Name}	Str.	Unr.	Height	and	Str.	\mathbf{Score}	Sequence
					Gene (bp)			
UME6	orf19.1822	-	chr1	1082	15221	+	2,8	GGCAGGAATAACGGA
UME6	orf 19.1822	-	chr1	1082	15515	-	4,1	GGCAAGAATAAAAGA
$UME6^*$	orf 19.1822	-	chr1	1082	15928	+	4,2	AACAACTTTAAACGA
UME6	orf 19.1822	-	chr1	1082	16066	+	$_{3,3}$	ATCAAATTTAGCCGA
WOR1*	orf 19.4884	+	chr1	647	6170	-	4,2	TGCAACTTGAAACGA
WOR1*	orf 19.4884	+	chr1	647	5648	-	5,0	AGCAAGTATAGCCGT
WOR1	orf 19.4884	+	chr1	647	5047	+	2,9	AGTAAGTGTTGGAGA
$WOR2^*$	orf 19.5992	+	chr3	1407	9450	+	4,8	GTCAACATTAAGCGA
WOR2	orf 19.5992	+	chr3	1878	4252	+	$_{3,5}$	AGCAAGTTGTATCGA
WOR2	orf 19.5992	+	chr3	1878	4116	-	2,1	ATAAAATTTAAACGA
WOR2	orf 19.5992	+	chr3	1878	3548	-	2,8	GGTAACTTTGCACGA
WOR2	orf 19.5992	+	${ m chr3}$	1878	3504	-	2,5	TGCTACTTGTAACGA
WOR2	orf 19.5992	+	chr3	1878	3170	-	$_{3,8}$	GGCAAGAATGAACGA
WOR2	orf 19.5992	+	${ m chr3}$	1878	2813	-	$_{3,3}$	AGTAAGTTGAACCGT
WOR2*	orf 19.5992	+	${ m chr3}$	1878	2755	-	4,3	GTCAATTGTTGCCGA
WOR2	orf 19.5992	+	${ m chr3}$	1878	2610	+	2,2	AGCAAGTTTAATAGC
WOR2	orf 19.5992	+	chr3	1878	2444	+	$_{3,3}$	GGGAAATATTCCCGA
$WOR2^*$	orf 19.5992	+	chr3	1878	1834	+	5,0	GGCATCAATTACCGA
WOR2	orf 19.5992	+	chr3	1878	1115	+	2,4	GGGAAGATGAGACGT



Fig. 32: Deletion of SSN3 induces the expression of ECE1 in SDG medium at 37°C. Wild type and the $ssn3\Delta$ mutant with ECE1-promotor driven GFP-reporter systems (pECE1-GFP) were grown for 4 h in indicated yeast and hyphal inducing media at 37°C if not noted otherwise. An overlay of the DIC and GFP channel is presented. Scale bar= 10 µm.
VIII. List of publications

Publications

Sophia Ruben, Enrico Garbe, Selene Mogavero, Daniela Albrecht-Eckardt, Daniela Hellwig, Antje Haeder, Thomas Krüger, Katrin Gerth, Ilse D. Jacobsen, Sascha Brunke, Kerstin Hünniger, Olaf Kniemeyer, Axel A. Brakhage, Slavena Vylkova, Joachim Morschhäuser, Bernhard Hube, Oliver Kurzai and Ronny Martin

Ahr1 and Tup1 contribute to the transcriptional control of virulence-associated genes in *Candida albicans*. (under review)

Presentations

S. Ruben, J. Morschhäuser, B. Hube, R. Martin, O. Kurzai (2019) The transcription factor Ahr1 is important for high-level expression of *ECE1* and Candidalysin secretion in *Candida albicans*. Statusworkshop Eucaryotic Pathogens, Innsbruck, Austria (travel grant)

S. Ruben, J. Morschhäuser, B. Hube, R. Martin, O. Kurzai (2019) The central repressor Tup1 is required for high level expression of *ALS3* and *ECE1* in *Candida albicans*. Human Fungal Pathogens Advanced Lecture Course, La Colle-sur-Loup, France

S. Ruben, R. Martin, O. Kurzai (2019) Ahr1 and Mcm1 contribute to the regulation of *ECE1*, *ALS3* and other hyphae-specific genes in *Candida albicans*. 12th ILRS Symposium/Joint Meeting with Graduiertenkolleg KoInfekt, Lutherstadt Wittenberg, Germany

S. Ruben, R. Martin, O. Kurzai (2018) Ahr1 and Tup1 contribute to the regulation of the *ECE1* gene in *Candida albicans*. 11th ILRS Symposium, Jena, Germany (presentation prize)

S. Ruben, R. Martin, O. Kurzai (2018) The expression of *ECE1* in *Candida albicans* is regulated by the transcription factor Ahr1. 70th Annual Meeting of the DGHM e. V., Bochum, Germany

Posters

S. Ruben, R. Martin, O. Kurzai (2018) The transcription factor Ahr1 is required for high-level transcription of *ECE1*. 7th International Conference on Microbial Communication for Young Scientists, Jena, Germany

S. Ruben, R. Martin, O. Kurzai (2018) Ahr1 and Tup1 contribute to the regulation of the *ECE1* gene in *Candida albicans*. 14th ASM Conference on Candida and Candidiasis, Providence, RI, USA (travel grant)

S. Ruben, J. Morschhäuer, R. Martin, O. Kurzai (2017) Ahr1 contributes to control of *ALS3* and *ECE1* expression in *Candida albicans*. Human Fungal Pathogens Advanced Lecture Course 2017, La Colle-sur-Loup, France (travel grant)

S. Ruben, R. Martin, O. Kurzai (2017) The role of the transcription factor Ahr1 in *ECE1* expression in *Candida albicans*. 10th ILRS Symposium, Jena, Germany (poster prize)

S. Ruben, R. Martin, O. Kurzai (2017) The role of the transcription factor Ahr1 in *ECE1* expression in *Candida albicans*. 8th International Conference on Microbial Communication for Young Scientists, Jena, Germany

S. Ruben, R. Martin, O. Kurzai (2017) Transcription factor Ahr1 regulates expression of *ECE1* in *Candida albicans*. 5th Joint Conference of DGHM e. V. and VAAM, Würzburg, Germany

IX. Acknowledgment

First and foremost I would like to thank Prof. Dr. Oliver Kurzai for giving me the opportunity to write my PhD thesis at the Fungal Septomics Group and for providing the necessary resources. I also would like to thank him for always being available for questions and giving great and helful advice.

Secondly, I would like to thank Prof. Dr. Bernhard Hube for his supervision and the evaluation of this thesis. I am thankful for his ideas and the possibility to cooperate with members of the MPM group and for conducting experiments in the MPM laboratory.

Furthermore I would like to thank Dr. Ronny Martin for his supervision from Jena and Würzburg and for his patience and scientific advice throughout the whole course of my PhD. Thank you also for all your knowledge and preliminary research I could base my thesis on.

Thanks to Dr. Selene Mogavero and Dr. Thomas Krüger for processing Candidalysin secreted from culture supernatants and the subsequent LC/MS-MS measurements. I also thank Dr. Stefanie Allert and Rita Müller for their help performing the invasion and LDH assays in the laboratories of the MPM. I am thankful to Prof. Dr. Joachim Morschhäuser for providing the pAHR1-GAD plasmid. I would like to thank Scott Filler for providing the Als3 antibody that was used in this thesis.

A special thank goes out to the whole groups of Fungal Septomics and Host Fungal Interfaces for creating a very pleasant, friendly and cooperative working atmosphere in the offices and in the laboratories. They made it easy for me to settle in Jena and instantly became my friends. I will always remember all the events (Firmenlauf, Day Outs, Birthday and Christmas gatherings, Cake and Sekt time, Zumba Party, After Work Partys, Retreats,...) we enjoyed together. I want to thank Kerstin for her good moods and helpfulness and letting me operate the BBQ. I also want to thank her and Bettina for their help with the stubborn LSM. I want to give thanks to Enrico. I can not thank him enough for all the help he provided for me in the laboratory. I also want to thank my other dear colleagues Jenny, Antje, Ines, Amelia, Daniel, Silke, Katrin, Christin, Franzi, Cindy and Susi for their support and their cheerfulness. I loved working alongside with you and I will really miss you and our lunch breaks. The same is true for my office mates and lovely colleagues Lysett, Alessandra and Wolfgang. They were always there for me when I needed help and a welcome distraction when things in the lab did not work out. Thank you, Alessandra for all those spontaneous dinners that we had together after tough days at work. Wolfgang, thanks for making me laugh countless times even though going through a difficult time yourself. Over the years I also grew very fond of Dolly and Alessandro. I will never forget the game and cooking nights, the afternoons at the pool or the Schleichersee, the tours to the Bad Kösener Weinfest and the Wartburg, Ala's perfect bachelorette party and the incredible Wedding in Pozzouli!

Last but not least, I thank my family and Felix for always supporting and believing in me. My mom and grandmother in particular for supporting me financially throughout the many years I studied. Thank you Felix for distracting me (when needed) and for keeping me focused (when needed), especially towards the end of my PhD.

X. Ehrenwörtliche Erklärung

Hiermit teile ich ehrenwörtlich mit, dass mir die geltende Promotionsordnung der Friedrich-Schiller-Universität Jena bekannt ist.

Ich habe die vorliegende Dissertation selbstständig verfasst. Alle verwendeten Hilfsmittel, Quellen und persönliche Mitteilungen habe ich angegeben.

Personen, welche mir bei der Auswahl und Auswertung der Materialien geholfen haben, habe ich benannt und in der Danksagung erwähnt.

Alle Personen, die bei der Erstellung des Manuskripts geholfen haben, sind in der Publikationsliste aufgeführt.

Die Hilfe eines Promotionsberaters wurde nicht in Anspruch genommen.

Für meine Arbeiten, die im Zusammenhang mit dem Inhalt der vorgelegten Dissertation stehen, habe ich weder unmittelbar noch mittelbar geldwerte Leistungen erhalten.

Die vorliegende Arbeit wurde bisher weder an der Friedrich-Schiller-Universität Jena noch an einer anderen Hochschule als Dissertation oder in Form einer Prüfungsarbeit für eine staatliche oder andere wissenschaftliche Prüfung eingereicht.

Jena, April 2020

Sophia Ruben